

CMS Manual System	Department of Health & Human Services (DHHS)
Pub 100-20 One-Time Notification	Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)
Transmittal 605	Date: November 27, 2009
	Change Request 6676

SUBJECT: Implementation of the Updated Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 005010 837 Institutional (837I) Edits and 005010 837 Professional (837P) Edits

I. SUMMARY OF CHANGES: The purpose of this Change Request (CR) is to provide updated edits spreadsheets to specific Part A and Part B (A/B) MACs which are, as of this time, in a position to implement 005010, specifically the following Jurisdictions: J1, J3, J4, J5, J10, J11, J12, J13, and J14, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Other MACs, not currently in a position to implement 005010, shall provide level of effort estimates only if they will be in a position to become 5010 operational prior to the effective date of this CR. A/B MACs currently in Corrective Action Plan (CAP) or under a protest condition need not reply to this CR at this time. A future CR will address these MAC jurisdictions. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems and CEDI to implement the Common Edits Module (CEM) which will reside at the Local Data Center via the attached updated edits spreadsheets.

New / Revised Material

Effective Date: April 1, 2010

Implementation Date: April 5, 2010

Disclaimer for manual changes only: The revision date and transmittal number apply only to red italicized material. Any other material was previously published and remains unchanged. However, if this revision contains a table of contents, you will receive the new/revised information only, and not the entire table of contents.

II. CHANGES IN MANUAL INSTRUCTIONS: (N/A if manual is not updated)

R=REVISED, N=NEW, D=DELETED-*Only One Per Row.*

R/N/D	Chapter / Section / Subsection / Title
N/A	

III. FUNDING:

SECTION A: For Fiscal Intermediaries and Carriers:

N/A

SECTION B: For Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions

regarding continued performance requirements.

Entities covered: A/B MACs and CEDI.

IV. ATTACHMENTS:

One-Time Notification

**Unless otherwise specified, the effective date is the date of service.*

Attachment – One-Time Notification

Pub. 100-20	Transmittal: 605	Date: November 27, 2009	Change Request: 6676
-------------	------------------	-------------------------	----------------------

SUBJECT: Implementation of the Updated Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) 005010 837 Institutional (837I) Edits and 005010 837 Professional (837P) Edits

Effective Date: April 1, 2010

Implementation Date: April 5, 2010

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Background: The purpose of this CR is to provide updated edits spreadsheets to specific Part A and Part B (A/B) MACs which are, as of this time, in a position to implement 005010, specifically the following Jurisdictions: J1, J3, J4, J5, J10, J11, J12, J13, and J14, as well as the Common Electronic Data Interchange (CEDI) contractor. Other MACs, not currently in a position to implement 005010, shall provide level of effort estimates only if they will be in a position to become 5010 operational prior to the effective date of this CR. A/B MACs currently in Corrective Action Plan (CAP) or under a protest condition need not reply to this CR at this time. A future CR will address these MAC jurisdictions. Additionally, this CR directs Shared Systems and CEDI to implement the Common Edits Module (CEM) which will reside at the Local Data Center via the attached updated edits spreadsheets.

Contractors and shared systems maintainers shall use the attached edits spreadsheets as replacements for the original edits spreadsheets distributed with CRs 6475, 6476, 6610, and 6611 to complete their January 2010 and April 2010 deliverables (business requirements). Contractors are not required to replicate work already done, but are only expected to use the updates to the spreadsheets to build upon their core deliverables from the above listed change requests.

Estimates for this CR should include a breakdown as part of the Level of Effort (LOE) response, utilizing the following table to be included in the “Estimate-Specific Comments” portion of the LOE template, to follow the Investment Lifecycle Phases.

Investment Lifecycle Phase	Total Hours	Total Cost
Pre-Implementation/CR Review		
Design & Engineering Phase		
Development Phase		
Testing Phase		
Implementation Phase		

Note that the Pre-Implementation/CR Review costs will not be funded under the unique funding situation for the 5010/D.0 project, but instead out of the MAC’s pot of hours for Pre-Implementation/CR Review.

The X12 TA1 Interchange Acknowledgment reports the status of the processing of an interchange header and trailer by the address receiver.

The ASC X12 999 Implementation Acknowledgment For Health Care Insurance reports the syntactical and relational analysis of an implementation guideline (TR3), or acknowledges receipt of an error-free transaction set. The attached October 2009 spreadsheets describe the implementation of the 999 by identifying which 999 errors will be accepted via the “Accepted with Errors” 999 and identifying which 999 errors will be rejected via the “Rejected” 999. The “Accepted with Errors” 999 allows for an entire batch of claims not to be rejected

Number	Requirement	Responsibility (place an "X" in each applicable column)									
		A / B M A C	D M E M A C	F I	C A R R I E R	R H I	Shared-System Maintainers				OTHER
							F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
	insert 277CA STC error records into the respective 837 flat file that will be passed onto the CEM where the CEM will be able to add additional error STC records to be returned to the provider.										
6676.5.2	Contractors shall pass the resulting 837 flat file from 6676.5.1 to the CEM.	X									
6676.6	Shared systems shall use the attached updated edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their CEM.						X	X			
6676.6.1	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the implementation of their edits software.	X									CEDI
6676.7	Contractors shall use the attached edits spreadsheets for the development of additional test and use cases as assigned in CR 6600.	X									CEDI

III. PROVIDER EDUCATION TABLE

Number	Requirement	Responsibility (place an "X" in each applicable column)									
		A / B M A C	D M E M A C	F I	C A R R I E R	R H I	Shared-System Maintainers				OTHER
							F I S S	M C S	V M S	C W F	
	None.										

IV. SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Section A: for any recommendations and supporting information associated with listed requirements, use the box below: N/A

X-Ref Requirement Number	Recommendations or other supporting information:

Section B: For all other recommendations and supporting information, use this space: N/A

The attached version 3 of the 837i and 837p edits spreadsheets are a result of an extensive line-by-line comparison made across the institutional and professional transaction spreadsheets. The primary result of the line-by-line comparison was a synchronization of edit disposition and error reporting between the 837i and 837p. When identified, synchronization within line of business was also done. However, we recognize that there are issues that still need to be addressed. Those issues will be addressed in future versions.

NOTE: The synchronization and line-by-line review may have resulted in deleted and/or re-numbered element identifier rows. Contractors will find that the list of changes have been noted in the change log. Contractors should review all changes, but should pay special attention to the following:

NM108 edits;

2320 CAS and 2430 CAS edits;

Global changes to replace many TBD's with actual CSC codes.

Version 3 will become the "BASE" document of which all future modifications will result in edit row additions and/or deactivations of existing element identifier rows. Deactivated edit rows will no longer be deleted from the spreadsheet, but will be identified as deactivated or they will be hidden.

V. CONTACTS

Pre-Implementation Contact(s): Matt Klischer, Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov, 410.786.7488
Brian Reitz, Brian.Reitz@cms.hhs.gov, 410.786.5001

Post-Implementation Contact(s): Matt Klischer, Matthew.Klischer@cms.hhs.gov, 410.786.7488
Brian Reitz, Brian.Reitz@cms.hhs.gov, 410.786.5001

VI. FUNDING

Section A: For *Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)*, *Regional Home Health Intermediaries (RHHIs)*, and/or *Carriers*: N/A.

Section B: For *Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs)*:

The Medicare Administrative Contractor is hereby advised that this constitutes technical direction as defined in your contract. CMS does not construe this as a change to the MAC Statement of Work. The contractor is not obligated to incur costs in excess of the amounts allotted in your contract unless and until specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer. If the contractor considers anything provided, as described above, to be outside the current scope of work, the contractor shall withhold performance on the part(s) in question and immediately notify the Contracting Officer, in writing or by e-mail, and request formal directions regarding continued performance requirements.

ATTACHMENTS (2)

837 -
Professional Edits

If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation documents were downloaded.

http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_Technical%20Documentation.asp#TopOfPage

Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	ID	Min. Max.	Usage Req.	Loop	Loop Repeat	4010A1 Values	5010 Values	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code
X222.C3..ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER		1	R		1			TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".
X222.C3..ISA.020	ISA									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".
X222.C3..ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 03	00, 03	TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".
X222.C3..ISA01.020	ISA01									TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".
X222.C3..ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information	AN	10-10	R					TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".
X222.C3..ISA02.020	ISA02									TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".
X222.C3..ISA02.030	ISA02									TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".
X222.C3..ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			00, 01	00, 01	TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".
X222.C3..ISA03.020	ISA03									TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".
X222.C3..ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information	AN	10-10	R					TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".
X222.C3..ISA04.020	ISA04									TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".
X222.C3..ISA04.030	ISA04									TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".
X222.C3..ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".
X222.C3..ISA05.020	ISA05									TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".
X222.C3..ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID	AN	15-15	R					TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".
X222.C3..ISA06.020	ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".
X222.C3..ISA06.030	ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".
X222.C3..ISA06.040	ISA06									TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".
X222.C3..ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	01, 14, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, ZZ	TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".
X222.C3..ISA07.020	ISA07									TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".
X222.C3..ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID	AN	15-15	R					TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".
X222.C3..ISA08.020	ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".
X222.C3..ISA08.030	ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".
X222.C3..ISA08.040	ISA08									TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".
X222.C3..ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date	DT	6-6	R			YYMMDD	YYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.C3..ISA09.020	ISA09									TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".
X222.C3..ISA09.030	ISA09									TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".
X222.C3..ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time	TM	4-4	R			HHMM	HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".
X222.C3..ISA10.020	ISA10									TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".
X222.C3..ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetition Separator		1-1	R			U		TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".
X222.C3..ISA11.020	ISA11									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".
X222.C3..ISA11.030	ISA11									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".
X222.C3..ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number	ID	5-5	R			00401	00501	TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".
X222.C3..ISA12.020	ISA12									TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".
X222.C3..ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number	N0	9-9	R					TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".
X222.C3..ISA13.020	ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".
X222.C3..ISA13.030	ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".
X222.C3..ISA13.040	ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".
X222.C3..ISA13.050	ISA13									TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".
X222.C3..ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	0, 1	TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".
X222.C3..ISA14.020	ISA14									TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".
X222.C3..ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator	ID	1-1	R			P, T	P, T	TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".
X222.C3..ISA15.020	ISA15									TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".
X222.C3..ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator		1-1	R					TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"
X222.C3..ISA16.020	ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"
X222.C3..ISA16.030	ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"
X222.C3..ISA16.040	ISA16									TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"
	GS	Functional Groups						>1				
X222.C7..GS.010	GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER		1	R			1	HC	TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment
X222.C7..GS.020	GS									999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".
X222.C7..GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R				HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".
X222.C7..GS01.020	GS01	Functional Identifier Code	ID	2-2	R				HC	999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".
X222.C7..GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code	AN	2-15	R					999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".
X222.C7..GS02.020	GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".
X222.C7..GS02.030	GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.C7..GS02.040	GS02									999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".
X222.C7..GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code	AN	2-15	R			CCYYMMDD		999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".
X222.C7..GS03.020	GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".
X222.C7..GS03.030	GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".
X222.C7..GS03.040	GS03									999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".
X222.C7..GS04.010	GS04	Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	
X222.C7..GS04.020	GS04								TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	
X222.C7..GS04.030	GS04								TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	
X222.C7..GS05.010	GS05	Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM	TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	
X222.C7..GS05.020	GS05								TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	
X222.C7..GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number	N0	1-9	R			X		999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".
X222.C7..GS06.020	GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".
X222.C7..GS06.030	GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".
X222.C7..GS06.040	GS06									999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".
X222.C7..GS06.050	GS06									999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange".
X222.C7..GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code	ID	1-2	R			004010X098 A1	X	999	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment
X222.C7..GS07.020	GS07									999	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment
X222.C7..GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code	AN	1-12	R				005010X222	999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"
X222.C7..GS08.020	GS08									999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"
	ST	Transaction Sets										
X222.070..ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER		1	R				>1	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".
X222.070..ST.020	ST									999	R	IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".
X222.070..ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code	ID	3-3	R			837	837	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".
X222.070..ST01.020	ST01									999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".
X222.070..ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".
X222.070..ST02.020	ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".
X222.070..ST02.030	ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".
X222.070..ST02.040	ST02									999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".
X222.070..ST02.050	ST02									999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".
X222.070..ST03.010	ST03	Implementation Guide Version Name	AN	1-35	R					999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.070..ST03.020	ST03									999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".
X222.071..BHT.010	BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION		1	R		1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.071..BHT.020	BHT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.071..BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code	ID	4-4	R			0019	0019	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.071..BHT01.020	BHT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.071..BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code	ID	2-2	R			00, 18	00, 18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.071..BHT02.020	BHT02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.071..BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.071..BHT03.020	BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.071..BHT03.030	BHT03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.071..BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date	DT	8-8	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.071..BHT04.020	BHT04									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.071..BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time	TM	4-8	R			HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	HHMM, HHMMSS, HHMMSSD, HHMMSSDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.071..BHT05.020	BHT05									999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"
X222.071..BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID	ID	2-2	R			CH, RP	31, CH, RP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.071..BHT06.020	BHT06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.074.1000A..010		SUBMITTER NAME loop		1	R	1000A	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.074.1000A.NM1.010	NM1	SUBMITTER NAME								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.074.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			41	41	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.074.1000A.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.074.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.074.1000A.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.074.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.074.1000A.NM104.025	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM103.030	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.074.1000A.NM103.040	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.074.1000A.NM103.050	NM103										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name	AN	1-35	S						999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present" CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM104.020	NM104										277	T	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.074.1000A.NM104.030	NM104										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.074.1000A.NM104.040	NM104										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM104.050	NM104										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.074.1000A.NM104.060	NM104										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.074.1000A.NM104.070	NM104										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name	AN	1-25	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.074.1000A.NM105.020	NM105										999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030	NM105										277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM105.040	NM105										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.074.1000A.NM105.050	NM105										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM105.060	NM105										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.074.1000A.NM105.070	NM105										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.074.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.074.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	46		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.074.1000A.NM108.020	NM108										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.074.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier	AN	2-80	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.074.1000A.NM109.020	NM109										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.074.1000A.NM109.030	NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.074.1000A.NM109.040	NM109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM109.050	NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.074.1000A.NM109.060	NM109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.074.1000A.NM109.070	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter"
X222.074.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.074.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.074.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.076.1000A.PER.010	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION		2	R	1000A				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.076.1000A.PER.020	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.076.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.076.1000A.PER01.020	PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.076.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER02.020	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.076.1000A.PER02.030	PER02									277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER02.040	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.076.1000A.PER02.050	PER02									277	T	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER02.060	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.076.1000A.PER02.070	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER02.080	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.076.1000A.PER02.090	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			ED, EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.076.1000A.PER03.020	PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.076.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.076.1000A.PER04.020	PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER04.030	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.076.1000A.PER04.040	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER04.050	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER04.060	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number"
X222.076.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.076.1000A.PER05.020	PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.076.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.076.1000A.PER06.020	PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER06.030	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.076.1000A.PER06.040	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER06.050	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER06.060	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.076.1000A.PER07.020	PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.076.1000A.PER07.030	PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.076.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.076.1000A.PER08.020	PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER08.030	PER08									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.076.1000A.PER08.040	PER08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 41 Submitter

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.076.1000A.PER08.050	PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.076.1000A.PER08.060	PER08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 41 Submitter
X222.076.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B..010		RECEIVER NAME Loop		1	R	1000B	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.079.1000B.NM1.010	NM1	RECEIVER NAME								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.079.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			40	40	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.079.1000B.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.079.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.079.1000B.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.079.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.079.1000B.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.079.1000B.NM103.030	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.079.1000B.NM103.040	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.079.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			46	46	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.079.1000B.NM108.020	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.079.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.079.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.079.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.081.2000A..010		BILLING PROVIDER Loop				2000A	>1			999	R	IK304 = 17: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"
X222.081.2000A..020		BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL				2000A	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.081.2000A.HL.010	HL	BILLING PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000A	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.081.2000A.HL.020	HL									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.081.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.081.2000A.HL01.020	HL01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.081.2000A.HL01.030	HL01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.081.2000A.HL01.040	HL01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.081.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.081.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			20	20	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.081.2000A.HL03.020	HL03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.081.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.081.2000A.HL04.020	HL04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.083.2000A.PRV.010	PRV	BILLING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			BI, PT	BI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.083.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.083.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.083.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.083.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.083.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.083.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010	CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION		1	S	2000A				999	E	IK304 = I4: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.084.2000A.CUR.020	CUR									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"
X222.087.2010AA..010		Billing Provider Name Loop		1	R	2010AA	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.087.2010AA.NM1.010	NM1	Billing Provider Name								999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			85	85	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.087.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.087.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.087.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Billing Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.020	NM104									277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name"
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.030	NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.040	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.060	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.070	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Billing Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.020	NM105									277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name"
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.030	NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.040	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.060	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.070	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Billing Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.087.2010AA.NM107.020	NM107									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.030	NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.060	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.070	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name"
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.087.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.087.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.087.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.091.2010AA.N3.010	N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.091.2010AA.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.091.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.091.2010AA.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.091.2010AA.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.091.2010AA.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.091.2010AA.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.091.2010AA.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.091.2010AA.N301.070	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address"
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010	N302	Billing Provider Address Line								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.091.2010AA.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.091.2010AA.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.091.2010AA.N302.050	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.091.2010AA.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.092.2010AA.N4.010	N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.092.2010AA.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.092.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.092.2010AA.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.092.2010AA.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.092.2010AA.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.092.2010AA.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.092.2010AA.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.092.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.092.2010AA.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.092.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.092.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.092.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.092.2010AA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020	N407									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.094.2010AA.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION		1	R	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.094.2010AA.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, 1J, B3, BQ, EI, FH, G2, G5, LU, SY, U3, X5	EI, SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.094.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.094.2010AA.REF02.030	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.094.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.094.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.094.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.096.2010AA.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER UPIN/LICENSE INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.096.2010AA.REF.020	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.096.2010AA.REF.030	REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		06, 8U, EM, IJ, LU, RB, ST, TT	0B, 1G		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.096.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.096.2010AA.REF02.030	REF02									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" EIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.096.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.096.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.098.2010AA.PER.010	PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		2	S	2010AA				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.098.2010AA.PER.020	PER									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			IC	IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.098.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02									999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02									999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER02.080	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.098.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 85 Billing Provider
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.060	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 85 billing Provider
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.098.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.030	PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.098.2010AA.PER06.050	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 billing Provider
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.098.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.030	PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.098.2010AA.PER08.050	PER08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 billing Provider
X222.098.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM1.010	NM1	PAY-TO ADDRESS NAME		1	S	2010AB	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			87	87	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.101.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.101.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.101.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Pay-to Provider First Name	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Pay-to Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Pay-to Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U			24, 34, XX		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.101.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.103.2010AB.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS		1	R	2010AB				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.103.2010AB.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.103.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.103.2010AB.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.103.2010AB.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.103.2010AB.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.103.2010AB.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.103.2010AB.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.103.2010AB.N302.010	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.103.2010AB.N302.020	N302									999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.103.2010AB.N302.030	N302									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.103.2010AB.N302.040	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.103.2010AB.N302.060	N302									999	E	
X222.103.2010AB.N302.070	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.104.2010AB.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AB				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.104.2010AB.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.104.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Address City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.104.2010AB.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.104.2010AB.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.104.2010AB.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.104.2010AB.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.104.2010AB.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.104.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to Address State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.104.2010AB.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.104.2010AB.N403.030	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.104.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.104.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.104.2010AB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.104.2010AB.N407.020	N407									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider
X222.106.2010AC.NM1 Loop.010	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME loop								277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.010	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME		1	S					277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.108.2010AC.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS		1	R					277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.109.2010AC.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010AC				277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.111.2010AC.REF.010	REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.113.2010AC.REF.020	REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		1	R	2010AC				277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.114.2000B..010		SUBSCRIBER Loop				2000B	>1			999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"
X222.114.2000B.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	R	2000B	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.114.2000B.HL.020	HL									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.114.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.114.2000B.HL01.020	HL01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.114.2000B.HL01.030	HL01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.114.2000B.HL01.040	HL01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.114.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number	AN	1-12	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.114.2000B.HL02.020	HL02									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.114.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code	ID	1-2	R			22	22	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.114.2000B.HL03.020	HL03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.114.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code	ID	1-1	R			0, 1	0, 1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.114.2000B.HL04.020	HL04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010	SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	R	2000B	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.116.2000B.SBR.020	SBR									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R			P, S, T	A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, P, S, T, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01									999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.116.2000B.SBR01.040	SBR01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	S			18	18	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.116.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02							18	18	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.010	SBR03	Subscriber Group or Policy Number	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.020	SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.030	SBR03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.040	SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.116.2000B.SBR03.050	SBR03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.010	SBR04	Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.020	SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030	SBR04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.040	SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050	SBR04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060	SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.070	SBR04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.020	SBR05							12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 41, 42, 43, 47	999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.116.2000B.SBR05.030	SBR05									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 578: "Insurance Type Code" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.116.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.116.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.116.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.116.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S							09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, HM, LI, LM, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI, HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.119.2000B.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	S	2000B					999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT01.010	PAT01	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT02.010	PAT02	Patient Location Code	ID	1-1	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT03.010	PAT03	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT04.010	PAT04	Student Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT05.010	PAT05	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	S		D8	D8			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.010	PAT06	Patient Death Date	AN	1-35	S		CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT06.020	PAT06										999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT07.010	PAT07	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S		01	01			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.010	PAT08	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S						999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"			
X222.119.2000B.PAT08.020	PAT08										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" FIC: IL Subscriber			
X222.119.2000B.PAT09.010	PAT09	Pregnancy Indicator	ID	1-1	S		Y	Y			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.010	NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2010BA	1				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM1.020	NM1										999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R		IL	IL			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R		1, 2	1, 2			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name	AN	1-60	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"			
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: IL Subscriber			

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.121.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name	AN	1-35	S					277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM104.060	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM105.050	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.121.2010BA.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			MI, ZZ	II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.121.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.121.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.121.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.121.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.124.2010BA.N3.010	N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	R	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.124.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.124.2010BA.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.124.2010BA.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.124.2010BA.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.124.2010BA.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.124.2010BA.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.124.2010BA.N302.010	N302	Subscriber Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.124.2010BA.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.124.2010BA.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.124.2010BA.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.124.2010BA.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.124.2010BA.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N4.010	N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.125.2010BA.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.125.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.125.2010BA.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.125.2010BA.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.125.2010BA.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.125.2010BA.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.125.2010BA.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.125.2010BA.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.125.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.125.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.125.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.010	DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG.020	DMG									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code	ID	1-1	R			F, M, U	F, M, U	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG04.020	DMG04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 160: "Entity's marital status" FIC: II Subscriber
X222.127.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.127.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.129.2010BA.REF.010	REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2010BA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.130.2010BA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			Y4	Y4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.130.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.130.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.130.2010BA.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.130.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.130.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.131.2010BA.PER.010	PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY SUBSCRIBER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010BA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.131.2010BA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R				IC	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.010	PER02	Information Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.020	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.030	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.131.2010BA.PER02.040	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.131.2010BA.PER03.020	PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.020	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.030	PER04									277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for Missing Information" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.040	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.050	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.131.2010BA.PER04.060	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.131.2010BA.PER04.070	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S				EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.020	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.030	PER06									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.040	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.050	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.060	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.131.2010BA.PER06.070	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: IL Subscriber
X222.131.2010BA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.131.2010BA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.131.2010BA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME		1	R	2010BB	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.133.2010BB.NM1.020	NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.133.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.133.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR Payer
X222.133.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.133.2010BB.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC- PR Payer
X222.133.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.133.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" FIC- PR Payer
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.133.2010BB.NM109.060	NM109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" FIC- PR Payer
X222.133.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.133.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.135.2010BB.N3.010	N3	PAYER ADDRESS		1	R	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.135.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.135.2010BB.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.135.2010BB.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.135.2010BB.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" FIC- PR Payer
X222.135.2010BB.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.135.2010BB.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC- PR Payer

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.135.2010BB.N302.010	N302	Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.135.2010BB.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.135.2010BB.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.135.2010BB.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC PR Payer
X222.135.2010BB.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.135.2010BB.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC PR Payer
X222.136.2010BB.N4.010	N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.136.2010BB.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.136.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.136.2010BB.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.136.2010BB.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.136.2010BB.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC PR Payer
X222.136.2010BB.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.136.2010BB.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC PR Payer
X222.136.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.136.2010BB.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC PR Payer
X222.136.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC PR Payer
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.136.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.136.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.136.2010BB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" FIC_PR Payer
X222.138.2010BB.REF.010	REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2010BB				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.140.2010BB.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2010BB				999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"
X222.140.2010BB.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.140.2010BB.REF.030	REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.140.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC_PR Payer
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.140.2010BB.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC_PR Payer
X222.140.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.140.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.142.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL		1	S	2000C	>1			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.144.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION		1	R	2000C				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.147.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME		1	R	2010CA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.149.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS		1	R	2010CA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.150.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2010CA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.152.2010CA.DMG.010	DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION		1	R	2010CA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.154.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2010CA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.155.2010CA.PER.010	PER	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY PATIENT CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2010CA				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.157.2300.CLM Loop.010	CLM Loop	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop				2300	100			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.157.2300.CLM.010	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM.020	CLM									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.157.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number	AN	1-38	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.157.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.157.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"
Suggest use CSCC A6:												
X222.157.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.157.2300.CLM01.060	CLM01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.030	CLM02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"
X222.157.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"
X222.157.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM05.010	CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION			R							
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code	AN	1-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 249: "Place of service"
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			B	B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code	ID	1-1	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 535: "Claim Frequency Code"
X222.157.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM06.020	CLM06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, P	A, B, C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.157.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			A, I, M, N, O, Y	I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			B, C, M, P, S	P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM11.010	CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.010	CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, AP, EM, OA	AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-1.020	CLM11-1	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	R			AA, AP, EM, OA	AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.010	CLM11-2	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	S			AA, AP, EM, OA		999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-2.020	CLM11-2								AA, EM, OA	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-3.010	CLM11-3	Related Causes Code	ID	2-3	N/U			AA, AP, EM, OA		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.010	CLM11-4	Auto Accident State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-4.020	CLM11-4									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.010	CLM11-5	Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.157.2300.CLM11-5.020	CLM11-5									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country"
X222.157.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 05, 07, 08, 09	02, 03, 05, 09	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.157.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement	ID	1-1	N/U			P		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.157.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.164.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ONSET OF CURRENT ILLNESS OR SYMPTOM		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.164.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				431	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.164.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.164.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.164.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.164.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Onset of Current Illness or Injury Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.164.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.164.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 397: "Date of onset/exacerbation of illness/condition" CSC 510: "Future date"
X222.165.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.165.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.165.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.165.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.165.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.165.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.165.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.165.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701: "Initial Treatment Date"
X222.166.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.166.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.166.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.166.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.166.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.166.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.166.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.167.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ACUTE MANIFESTATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.167.2300.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.167.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			453	453	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.167.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.167.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.167.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.167.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Acute Manifestation Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.167.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.167.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" TBD28: "Acute Manifestation Date"
X222.168.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ACCIDENT		1	S	2300					999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.168.2300.DTP.020	DTP										999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.168.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			439	439		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.168.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.168.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, DT	D8,		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.168.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.168.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Accident Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD CCYYMMDD HHMM	CCYYMMDD		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.168.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03										999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.168.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 248: "Accident date, state, description and cause"
X222.169.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD		1	S	2300					999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.169.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			484	484		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.169.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.169.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.169.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.169.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Menstrual Period Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.169.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03										999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.169.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 191: "Date of Last Menstrual Period (LMP)"
X222.170.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2300					999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.170.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	455		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.170.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.170.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.170.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.170.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.170.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03										999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.170.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210: "Date of the last x-rav."
X222.171.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - HEARING AND VISION PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.171.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471	471	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.171.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.171.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.171.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.171.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.171.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.171.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral" (MAY NOT BE DETAILED ENOUGH)
X222.172.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISABILITY DATES		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.172.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				314, 360, 361	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.172.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.172.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.172.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.172.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Disability From Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD or CCYYMMDD- CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.172.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.172.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.174.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST WORKED		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.174.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			297	297	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.174.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.174.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.174.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.174.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Worked Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.174.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.174.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 581: "Last Worked Date"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.175.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - AUTHORIZED RETURN TO WORK		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.175.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			296	296	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.175.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.175.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.175.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.175.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Work Return Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.175.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.176.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ADMISSION		1	S	2300				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 189: "Facility admission date"
X222.176.2300.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.176.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			435	435	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.176.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.176.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.176.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.176.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization Admission Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.176.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.176.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Date(s) of most recent hospitalization related to service"
X222.177.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.177.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			096	096	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.177.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.177.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.177.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.177.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Related Hospitalization Discharge Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.177.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.177.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 394: "Related Hospitalization Discharge Date"
X222.178.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ASSUMED AND RELINQUISHED CARE DATES		2	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.178.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			090, 091	090, 091	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.178.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.178.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.178.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.178.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Assumed or Relinquished Care Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.178.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.180.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - PROPERTY AND CASUALTY DATE OF FIRST CONTACT		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.180.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				444	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.180.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.180.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.180.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.180.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.180.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.181.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.181.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R				050	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.181.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.181.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.181.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.181.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date	AN	1-35	R				CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.181.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.182.2300.PWK.010	PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.182.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			77, AS, B2, B3, B4, CT, DA, DG, DS, EB, MT, NN, OB, OZ, PN, PO, PZ, RB, RR, RT	03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, IS, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.182.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.182.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FX	AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.182.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.182.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.182.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.182.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC	AC	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.182.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.050	PWK06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.182.2300.PWK06.070	PWK06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"
X222.182.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.182.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.182.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.186.2300.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.188.2300.AMT.010	AMT	PATIENT AMOUNT PAID		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.188.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F5	F5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.188.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.188.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02	Patient Amount Paid	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.188.2300.AMT02.040	AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.188.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC_OC "Patient"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.188.2300.AMT02.030	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" FIC_OC "Patient" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" FIC_OC "Patient"
X222.188.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" FIC_OC "Patient"
X222.188.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.189.2300.REF.010	REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.189.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			4N	4N	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.189.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.189.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code	AN	1-50	R			1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.189.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.189.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.189.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.191.2300.REF.010	REF	MANDATORY MEDICARE (SECTION 4081) CROSSOVER INDICATOR		1	S	2300				999	E	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.192.2300.REF.010	REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.192.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.192.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.192.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.192.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.192.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.192.2300.REF02.045	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number" (MAY NOT BE SPECIFIC ENOUGH FOR MAMMOGRAPHY CERT #)
X222.192.2300.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.192.2300.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number" (MAY NOT BE SPECIFIC ENOUGH FOR MAMMOGRAPHY CERT #)
X222.192.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"
X222.192.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.192.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.193.2300.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.193.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.193.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.193.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.193.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.193.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.193.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 48: "referral/authorization"
X222.193.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.193.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization"
X222.193.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.193.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.194.2300.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.194.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			G1		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.194.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.194.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.194.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.194.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.194.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization/Certification Number"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.194.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."
X222.194.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification numberr"
X222.194.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.194.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.196.2300.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2300				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.197.2300.REF.010	REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.197.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.197.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.197.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.197.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.197.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.197.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"
X222.197.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.197.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 630: "Referring CLIA Number"
X222.197.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.197.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.199.2300.REF.010	REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.199.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9A	9A	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.199.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.199.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.199.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.199.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.199.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"
X222.199.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.199.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"
X222.199.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.199.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.200.2300.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.200.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9C	9C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.200.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.200.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.200.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.200.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.200.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"
X222.200.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.200.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"
X222.200.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.200.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.201.2300.REF.010	REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.201.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			LX	LX	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.201.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.201.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.201.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.201.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.201.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"
X222.201.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.201.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"
X222.201.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.201.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.202.2300.REF.010	REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.202.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D9	D9	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.202.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.202.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Clearinghouse Trace Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.202.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.202.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.202.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"
X222.202.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.202.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"
X222.202.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.202.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.204.2300.REF.010	REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.204.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EA	EA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.204.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.204.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.204.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.204.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.204.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.204.2300.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.204.2300.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"
X222.204.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.204.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.205.2300.REF.010	REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.205.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			P4	P4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.205.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.205.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.205.2300.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.205.2300.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.205.2300.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"
X222.205.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.205.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.206.2300.REF.010	REF	CARE PLAN OVERSIGHT		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.206.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				1J	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.206.2300.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.206.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Care Plan Oversight Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.206.2300.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" TBD27: "Care Plan Oversight Number"
X222.206.2300.REF02.030	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Prov TBD27: "Care Plan Oversight Number"
X222.206.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.206.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.207.2300.K3.010	K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.207.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.207.2300.K301.020	K301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.207.2300.K301.030	K301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.207.2300.K301.040	K301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"
X222.207.2300.K301.050	K301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.207.2300.K301.060	K301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"
X222.207.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.207.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.209.2300.NTE.010	NTE	CLAIM NOTE		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.209.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R		ADD, CER, DCP,DGN,P MT,TPO	ADD, CER, DCP, DGN, TPO		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.209.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.209.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.209.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.209.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.209.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"
X222.209.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.209.2300.NTE02.060	NTE02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"
X222.211.2300.CR1.010	CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.211.2300.CR1.020	CR1									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"
X222.211.2300.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	LB	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.211.2300.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.211.2300.CR102.020	CR102									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 273: "Weight" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"
X222.211.2300.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U			I, R, T, X		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.211.2300.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.211.2300.CR104.020	CR104									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.211.2300.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			DH	DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.211.2300.CR105.020	CR105									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.211.2300.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.211.2300.CR106.020	CR106									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.211.2300.CR106.030	CR106									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 267: "Number of miles patient was transported"
X222.211.2300.CR106.040	CR106									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"
X222.211.2300.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.211.2300.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.211.2300.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.211.2300.CR109.020	CR109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.211.2300.CR109.030	CR109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.211.2300.CR109.040	CR109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.211.2300.CR109.050	CR109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.211.2300.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.211.2300.CR110.020	CR110									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.211.2300.CR110.030	CR110									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:"
X222.211.2300.CR110.040	CR110									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.211.2300.CR110.050	CR110									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.214.2300.CR2.010	CR2	SPINAL MANIPULATION SERVICE INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.214.2300.CR201.010	CR201	Treatment Series Number	N0	1-9	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR202.010	CR202	Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR203.010	CR203	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U			C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, CO, IL, L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, OC, SA, T1, T10, T11, T12, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, TO		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR204.010	CR204	Subluxation Level Code	ID	2-3	N/U			C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, C6, C7, CO, IL, L1, L2, L3, L4, L5, OC, SA, T1, T10, T11, T12, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6, T7, T8, TO		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR205.010	CR205	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U			DA, MO, WK, YR		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR206.010	CR206	Treatment Period Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR207.010	CR207	Monthly Treatment Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR208.010	CR208	Patient Condition Code	ID	1-1	R			A, C, D, E, F, G, M	A, C, D, E, F, G, M	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.214.2300.CR208.020	CR208									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.214.2300.CR209.010	CR209	Complication Indicator	ID	1-1	N/U			N, Y		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.214.2300.CR210.010	CR210	Patient Condition Description								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.214.2300.CR210.020	CR210		AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.214.2300.CR210.030	CR210									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" TBD26: "Patient Condition Description"
X222.214.2300.CR210.040	CR210									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.214.2300.CR210.050	CR210									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD26: "Patient Condition Description"
X222.214.2300.CR211.010	CR211	Patient Condition Description								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.214.2300.CR211.020	CR211		AN	1-80	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.214.2300.CR211.030	CR211									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" TBD26: "Patient Condition Description"
X222.214.2300.CR211.040	CR211									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.214.2300.CR211.050	CR211									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD26: "Patient Condition Description"
X222.214.2300.CR212.010	CR212	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U			N, Y		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.216.2300.CRC.010	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.216.2300.CRC.020	CRC									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"
X222.216.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.216.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.216.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.216.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.216.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.216.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.216.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.216.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.216.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.216.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.216.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.216.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.216.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC.010	CRC	PATIENT CONDITION INFORMATION: VISION		3	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.219.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			E1, E2, E3	E1, E2, E3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.219.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.219.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.219.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04							01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.219.2300.CRC05.020	CRC05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.219.2300.CRC06.020	CRC06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.219.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	L1, L2, L3, L4, L5	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.219.2300.CRC07.020	CRC07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.221.2300.CRC.010	CRC	HOMEBOUND INDICATOR		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.221.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			75	75	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.221.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.221.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.221.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.221.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Homebound Indicator	ID	2-3	R			IH	IH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.221.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.221.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.221.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.221.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.221.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.223.2300.CRC.010	CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.223.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			ZZ	ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.223.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.223.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.223.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.223.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			AV, NU, S2, ST	AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.223.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.223.2300.CRC03.030	CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.223.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			AV, NU, S2, ST	AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	AV, NU, S2, ST	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.223.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.223.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI.010	HI	HEALTH CARE DIAGNOSIS CODE		1	R	2300				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI.020	HI									999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI.030	HI									999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI.040	HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.226.2300.HI.050	HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.226.2300.HI.060	HI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.226.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R							
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			BK	ABK, BK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.060	HI01-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.070	HI01-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.080	HI01-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.090	HI01-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.100	HI01-2										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI01-2.110	HI01-2										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S								
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.050	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.060	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.070	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.080	HI02-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.090	HI02-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI02-2.100	HI02-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.050	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.060	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.070	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI03-2.080	HI03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.090	HI03-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI03-2.100	HI03-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI04-2.050	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.060	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.070	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.080	HI04-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.090	HI04-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI04-2.100	HI04-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.050	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.060	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.070	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.080	HI05-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.090	HI05-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI05-2.100	HI05-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.050	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.060	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.070	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.080	HI06-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI06-2.090	HI06-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI06-2.100	HI06-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.050	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.060	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI07-2.070	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.080	HI07-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.090	HI07-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI07-2.100	HI07-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.050	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.060	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.070	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.080	HI08-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.090	HI08-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI08-2.100	HI08-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.050	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.060	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.070	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.080	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.090	HI09-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.100	HI09-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI09-2.110	HI09-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.050	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.060	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.070	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.080	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI10-2.090	HI10-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.100	HI10-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI10-2.110	HI10-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.050	HI11-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI11-2.060	HI11-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.070	HI11-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.080	HI11-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.090	HI11-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.100	HI11-2										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI11-2.110	HI11-2										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S						999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code	ID	1-3	R			BF	ABF, BF		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Diagnosis Code	AN	1-30	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.226.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.050	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.060	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.070	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.080	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.090	HI12-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis code" TBD04: "This code is not allowed under this payer's policy/contract/coverage guidelines".
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.100	HI12-2									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.226.2300.HI12-2.110	HI12-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis code"
X222.226.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.226.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.226.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI.010	HI	ANESTHESIA RELATED PROCEDURE		1	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"
X222.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S						
X222.239.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BO	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.239.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Anesthesia Related Surgical Procedure	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 454: "Procedure code for services rendered"
X222.239.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI.010	HI	CONDITION INFORMATION		2	S	2300			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			R						
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S				999	R	IK403 = I10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier	ID	1-3	R				BG	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code	AN	1-30	R					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"
X222.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.252.2300.HCP.010	HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2300				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.252.2300.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.252.2300.HCP01.020	HCP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.252.2300.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020	HCP02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.252.2300.HCP02.030	HCP02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.252.2300.HCP03.020	HCP03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"
X222.252.2300.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.252.2300.HCP04.020	HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.252.2300.HCP04.030	HCP04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.252.2300.HCP04.040	HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.252.2300.HCP04.050	HCP04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)
X222.252.2300.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.252.2300.HCP05.020	HCP05									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"
X222.252.2300.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.252.2300.HCP06.020	HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.252.2300.HCP06.030	HCP06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"
X222.252.2300.HCP06.040	HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.252.2300.HCP06.050	HCP06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"
X222.252.2300.HCP07.010	HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.252.2300.HCP07.020	HCP07									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB18: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount"
X222.252.2300.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.252.2300.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S		HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.252.2300.HCP10.010	HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.252.2300.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S		DA, UN	MJ, UN		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.252.2300.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.252.2300.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S		T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.252.2300.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S		1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.252.2300.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S		1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.257.2310A.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop				2310A	2			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.257.2310A.NM1.020	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310A				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.257.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.257.2310A.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.257.2310A.NM101.030	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.257.2310A.NM101.040	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.257.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.257.2310A.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.257.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.257.2310A.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.257.2310A.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM104.020	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.257.2310A.NM104.030	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM104.040	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM104.050	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM105.020	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.257.2310A.NM105.030	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM105.040	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM105.050	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: DN Referring Provider

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.257.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.257.2310A.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM107.020	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.257.2310A.NM107.030	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.257.2310A.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.257.2310A.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.257.2310A.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.257.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.257.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.257.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.260.2310A.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.260.2310A.REF.020	REF											277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.260.2310A.REF.030	REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"		
X222.260.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, E1, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.260.2310A.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.030	REF02									277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" FIC: DN Referring Provider		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" FIC: DN Referring Provider		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.060	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.260.2310A.REF02.070	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" FIC: DN Referring Provider		
X222.260.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.260.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"		
X222.262.2310B.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310B	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"		
X222.262.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.262.2310B.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.262.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.262.2310B.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"		
X222.262.2310B.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"		

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.262.2310B.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.262.2310B.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.262.2310B.NM104.020	NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.262.2310B.NM104.030	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.262.2310B.NM104.040	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM104.050	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.262.2310B.NM104.060	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.262.2310B.NM105.020	NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.262.2310B.NM105.030	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.262.2310B.NM105.040	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM105.050	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.262.2310B.NM105.060	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.262.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.262.2310B.NM107.020	NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.262.2310B.NM107.030	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.262.2310B.NM107.040	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM107.050	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.262.2310B.NM107.060	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.262.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.262.2310B.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM109.040	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.262.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.262.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.262.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.265.2310B.PRV.010	PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2310B				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.265.2310B.PRV.020	PRV									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.265.2310B.PRV01.020	PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.265.2310B.PRV02.020	PRV02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.265.2310B.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.265.2310B.PRV03.020	PRV03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider
X222.265.2310B.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.265.2310B.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.265.2310B.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.267.2310B.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		4	S	2310B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.267.2310B.REF.020	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.267.2310B.REF.030	REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.267.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.267.2310B.REF01.020	REF01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.030	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "EIC: EIC: 82 Rendering Provider"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.060	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.267.2310B.REF02.070	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider"
X222.267.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.267.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER	N/U				999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"			
X222.269.2310C.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2310C	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.269.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77, FA, LI, TL	77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.269.2310C.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.269.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.269.2310C.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.269.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.269.2310C.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.269.2310C.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.269.2310C.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.269.2310C.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.269.2310C.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.269.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.269.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.269.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.269.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.269.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.269.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.269.2310C.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.269.2310C.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.269.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.269.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.269.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.272.2310C.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310C				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.272.2310C.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.272.2310C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.272.2310C.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.272.2310C.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.272.2310C.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.272.2310C.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.272.2310C.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.272.2310C.N302.010	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.272.2310C.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.272.2310C.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.272.2310C.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.272.2310C.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.272.2310C.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.273.2310C.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310C				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.273.2310C.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.273.2310C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.273.2310C.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.273.2310C.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.273.2310C.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" FIC: 77 Service Location
X222.273.2310C.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.273.2310C.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" FIC: 77 Service Location

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.273.2310C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.273.2310C.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.273.2310C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.273.2310C.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.273.2310C.N404.010	N404	Laboratory or Facility Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.273.2310C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.273.2310C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.273.2310C.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.275.2310C.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2310C				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.277.2310C.PER.010	PER	SERVICE FACILITY CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2310C				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.277.2310C.PER.020	PER									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.277.2310C.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R				IC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.277.2310C.PER01.020	PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.277.2310C.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.277.2310C.PER02.020	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.277.2310C.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.277.2310C.PER03.020	PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.277.2310C.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.277.2310C.PER04.020	PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.277.2310C.PER04.030	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.277.2310C.PER04.040	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 77 Service Location	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.050	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
X222.277.2310C.PER04.060	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 77 Service Location	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S				EX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
X222.277.2310C.PER05.020	PER05							ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.020	PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.030	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.040	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 77 Service Location	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.050	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
X222.277.2310C.PER06.060	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: 77 Service Location	
X222.277.2310C.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.277.2310C.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.277.2310C.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.280.2310D.NM1.010	NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2310D	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	
X222.280.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R				DQ	DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.280.2310D.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
X222.280.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R				1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.280.2310D.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician	
X222.280.2310D.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.280.2310D.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider First Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.280.2310D.NM104.020	NM104		AN	1-35	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.280.2310D.NM104.030	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM104.040	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.280.2310D.NM104.050	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	NM105		AN	1-25	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.280.2310D.NM104.010	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM105.010	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.280.2310D.NM105.020	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.280.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.280.2310D.NM107.020	NM107		AN	1-10	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.280.2310D.NM107.030	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.280.2310D.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC DQ Supervising Physician

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.280.2310D.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.280.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.280.2310D.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.280.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.280.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.280.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.283.2310D.REF.010	REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER		4	S	2310D				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.283.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	0B, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.283.2310D.REF01.020	REF01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.283.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.283.2310D.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.283.2310D.REF02.030	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"
X222.283.2310D.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.283.2310D.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC DQ Supervising Physician
X222.283.2310D.REF02.060	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.283.2310D.REF02.070	REF02								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" FIC DO Supervising Physician
X222.283.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.283.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2310E	1		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.285.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.285.2310E.NM101.020	NM101								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.285.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.285.2310E.NM102.020	NM102								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.285.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.285.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U				999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.287.2310E.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310E			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.287.2310E.N3.020	N3								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.287.2310E.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.287.2310E.N301.020	N301								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.287.2310E.N301.030	N301								999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.287.2310E.N301.040	N301								277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance
X222.287.2310E.N301.050	N301								999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.287.2310E.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.287.2310E.N302.010	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.287.2310E.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.287.2310E.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.287.2310E.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.287.2310E.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.287.2310E.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.288.2310E.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310E				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.288.2310E.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.288.2310E.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.288.2310E.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.288.2310E.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.288.2310E.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.288.2310E.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.288.2310E.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.288.2310E.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.288.2310E.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.288.2310E.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.288.2310E.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.288.2310E.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.288.2310E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.288.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.288.2310E.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.290.2310F.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2310F	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.290.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.290.2310F.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.290.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.290.2310F.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.290.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.290.2310F.NM103.020	NM103		AN	1-60	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.290.2310F.NM103.030	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.290.2310F.NM103.040	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.290.2310F.NM103.050	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.290.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.290.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.290.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.292.2310F.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2310F				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.292.2310F.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.292.2310F.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.292.2310F.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.292.2310F.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.292.2310F.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance
X222.292.2310F.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.292.2310F.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" Entity Identifier Code: 266 Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance
X222.292.2310F.N302.010	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.292.2310F.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.292.2310F.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.292.2310F.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.292.2310F.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.292.2310F.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.293.2310F.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2310F				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.293.2310F.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.293.2310F.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.293.2310F.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.293.2310F.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.293.2310F.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.293.2310F.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.293.2310F.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.293.2310F.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.293.2310F.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.293.2310F.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.293.2310F.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.293.2310F.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.293.2310F.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.293.2310F.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.293.2310F.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC 266 "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.295.2320..010	SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP						2320	10	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.295.2320.SBR.010	SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION		1	S			2320		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.295.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code	ID	1-1	R				P, S, T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.295.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.295.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286 "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.295.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code	ID	2-2	R			01, 04, 05, 07, 10, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 32, 33, 36, 39, 40, 41, 43, 53, G8	01, 18, 19, 20, 21, 39, 40, 53, G8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.295.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.295.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.295.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03		AN	1-50	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.295.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.295.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.295.2320.SBR03.050	SBR03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.295.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.295.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.295.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.295.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.295.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.295.2320.SBR04.060	SBR04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code	ID	1-3	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.295.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.295.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.295.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.295.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	S			09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, HM, LI, LM, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, AM, BL, CH, CI, DS, FI ,HM, LM, MA, MB, MC, OF, TV, VA, WC, ZZ	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.295.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: "Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.299.2320.CAS.010	CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS		5	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.299.2320.CAS.020	CAS									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.299.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030	CAS01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" EIC: GB, Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030	CAS02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.299.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB, Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB, Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB, Other Insured

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.299.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS03.020	CAS04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS04.030	CAS04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.299.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.299.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS07.040	CAS07									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.299.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.299.2320.CAS10.040	CAS10									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.299.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS13.040	CAS13									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.299.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.299.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS16.040	CAS16									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.299.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030	CAS17									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.299.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.299.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.299.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.299.2320.CAS19.040	CAS19									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.305.2320.AMT.010	AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.305.2320.AMT.020	AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.305.2320.AMT.030	AMT									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"
X222.305.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			D	D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.305.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.305.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.305.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02		R	1-18	R					277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: TBD Need COB payer Entity
X222.305.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: TBD COB payer Entity
X222.305.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: TBD COB payer Entity
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" EIC: TBD COB payer Entity
X222.305.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.306.2320.AMT.010	AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.306.2320.AMT.020	AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.306.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				A8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.306.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.306.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.306.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.306.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: CB Other Insured

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.306.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GR Other Insured
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.306.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.307.2320.AMT.010	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.307.2320.AMT.020	AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.307.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			EAF		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.307.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.307.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.307.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.307.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.307.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 6 Balance due from the subscriber. EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.307.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.308.2320.OI.010	OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION		1	R	2320				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.308.2320.OI.020	OI									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.308.2320.OI01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.308.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.308.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.308.2320.OI03.020	OI03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.308.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code	ID	1-1	S			B, C, M, P, S	P	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.308.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.308.2320.OI06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code	ID	1-1	R			A, I, M, N, O, Y	I, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.308.2320.OI06.020	OI06									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.310.2320.MOA.010	MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2320				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.310.2320.MOA.020	MOA									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.310.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.310.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.310.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"
X222.310.2320.MOA02.010	MOA02	HCPCS Payable Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.310.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.310.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"
X222.310.2320.MOA02.040	MOA02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"
X222.310.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"
X222.310.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03									277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04									277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.310.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05									277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06									277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code	AN	1-50	S					277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07									277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."
X222.310.2320.MOA08.010	MOA08	End Stage Renal Disease Payment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.310.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"
X222.310.2320.MOA08.040	MOA08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"
X222.310.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"
X222.310.2320.MOA09.010	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Billed Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.310.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.310.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.310.2320.MOA09.040	MOA09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"
X222.313.2330A.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME		1	R	2330A	1			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.313.2330A.NM1.020	NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.313.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			IL	IL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.313.2330A.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.313.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.313.2330A.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.313.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.313.2330A.NM103.020	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.313.2330A.NM103.030	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM103.040	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM103.050	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM103.060	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.313.2330A.NM104.020	NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM104.030	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.313.2330A.NM104.040	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM104.050	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.313.2330A.NM104.060	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.313.2330A.NM105.020	NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM105.030	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.313.2330A.NM105.040	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM105.050	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM105.060	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.313.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.313.2330A.NM107.020	NM107									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM107.030	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.313.2330A.NM107.040	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM107.050	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM107.060	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			MI, ZZ	II, MI	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.313.2330A.NM108.020	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.313.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.313.2330A.NM109.020	NM109									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.313.2330A.NM109.030	NM109									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.313.2330A.NM109.040	NM109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM109.050	NM109									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.313.2330A.NM109.060	NM109									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.313.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.313.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.313.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.316.2330A.N3.010	N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS		1	S	2330A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.316.2330A.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.316.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.316.2330A.N301.020	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.316.2330A.N301.030	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.316.2330A.N301.040	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.316.2330A.N301.050	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.316.2330A.N301.060	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.316.2330A.N302.010	N302	Other Insured Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.316.2330A.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.316.2330A.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.316.2330A.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.316.2330A.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.316.2330A.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: GB Other Insured
X222.317.2330A.N4.010	N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2330A				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.317.2330A.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.317.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Subscriber City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.317.2330A.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.317.2330A.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.317.2330A.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.317.2330A.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.317.2330A.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.317.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Subscriber State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.317.2330A.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.317.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Subscriber Postal Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.317.2330A.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.317.2330A.N404.010	N404	Other Subscriber Country code	ID	2-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.317.2330A.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.317.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.317.2330A.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.319.2330A.REF.010	REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2330A				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.319.2330A.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.319.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			1W, 23, IG, SY	SY	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.319.2330A.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.319.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.319.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.319.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.320.2330B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME		1	R	2330B	1			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.320.2330B.NM1.020	NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.320.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PR	PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.320.2330B.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.320.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.320.2330B.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.320.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.320.2330B.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.320.2330B.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.320.2330B.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.320.2330B.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.320.2330B.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.320.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.320.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.320.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.320.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.320.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	R			PI, XV	PI, XV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.320.2330B.NM108.020	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.320.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030	NM109									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.320.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.320.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.320.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.322.2330B.N3.010	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.322.2330B.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.322.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.322.2330B.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.322.2330B.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.322.2330B.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.322.2330B.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.322.2330B.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.322.2330B.N302.010	N302	Other Payer Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.322.2330B.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.322.2330B.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.322.2330B.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.322.2330B.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.322.2330B.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.323.2330B.N4.010	N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.323.2330B.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.323.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.323.2330B.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.323.2330B.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.323.2330B.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.323.2330B.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.323.2330B.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.323.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.323.2330B.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.323.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.323.2330B.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.323.2330B.N404.010	N404	Other Payer Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.323.2330B.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.323.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.323.2330B.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.325.2330B.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.325.2330B.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.325.2330B.DTP.030	DTP									999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.325.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.325.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD		999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.325.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"
X222.326.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	S	2330B				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.326.2330B.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.326.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U, F8, FY, NF, TJ	2U, EI, FY, NF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.326.2330B.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.326.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.326.2330B.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.326.2330B.REF02.030	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.326.2330B.REF02.040	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.326.2330B.REF02.050	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.326.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.326.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.328.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		2	S	2330B				999	R	"IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.328.2330B.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.328.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F, G1	G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.328.2330B.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.328.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.328.2330B.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.328.2330B.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.328.2330B.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.328.2330B.REF02.050	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.328.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.328.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.329.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	"IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.329.2330B.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.329.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.329.2330B.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.329.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.329.2330B.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.329.2330B.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.329.2330B.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" FIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.329.2330B.REF02.050	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.329.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.329.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.330.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR		1	S	2330B				999	R	"IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.330.2330B.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.330.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			T4	T4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.330.2330B.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.330.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator	AN	1-50	R			Y		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.330.2330B.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.330.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.330.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.331.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2330B				999	R	"IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.331.2330B.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.331.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				F8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.331.2330B.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.331.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.331.2330B.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.331.2330B.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.331.2330B.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" FIC: TBD for "Other Payer"
X222.331.2330B.REF02.050	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.331.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.331.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.332.2330C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER Loop				2330C	2			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER	1	S		2330C				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.334.2330C.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	3	R		2330C				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.336.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER	1	S		2330D	1			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.338.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	3	R		2330D				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.340.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION	1	S		2330E	1			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.342.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	3	R		2330E				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.343.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER		1	S	2330F	1			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.345.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	R	2330F				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.347.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER		1	S	2330G	1			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.349.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		2	R	2330G				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.350.2400.Line Loop.010	Line Loop	Service Line Loop				2400	50			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.350.2400.LX.010	LX	SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.350.2400.LX.020	LX									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.350.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number	N0	1-6	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.350.2400.LX01.020	LX01									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.350.2400.LX01.030	LX01									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.350.2400.LX01.040	LX01									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.350.2400.LX01.050	LX01									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.351.2400.SV1.010	SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV1.020	SV1									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.351.2400.SV101.010	SV101	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R							
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.010	SV101-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV101-1.020	SV101-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.010	SV101-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.351.2400.SV101-2.020	SV101-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"
X222.351.2400.SV101-2.030	SV101-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.010	SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277	C	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.020	SV101-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277	C	CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"
X222.351.2400.SV101-3.030	SV101-3									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.010	SV101-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.020	SV101-4									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"
X222.351.2400.SV101-4.030	SV101-4									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.010	SV101-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.020	SV101-5									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"
X222.351.2400.SV101-5.030	SV101-5									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.010	SV101-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.020	SV101-6									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"
X222.351.2400.SV101-6.030	SV101-6									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.351.2400.SV101-7.010	SV101-7	Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020	SV101-7									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 306 Detailed description of service
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.030	SV101-7									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.040	SV101-7									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306 Detailed description of service
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.050	SV101-7									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.060	SV101-7									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306 Detailed description of service
X222.351.2400.SV101-8.010	SV101-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	R	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV102.010	SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV102.020	SV102									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.351.2400.SV102.030	SV102									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"
X222.351.2400.SV102.040	SV102									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"
X222.351.2400.SV102.050	SV102									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"
X222.351.2400.SV103.010	SV103	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			F2,MJ,UN	MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV103.020	SV103									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.351.2400.SV104.010	SV104	Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV104.020	SV104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.351.2400.SV104.030	SV104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"
X222.351.2400.SV104.040	SV104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"
X222.351.2400.SV104.050	SV104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"
X222.351.2400.SV104.060	SV104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"
X222.351.2400.SV104.070	SV104									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.
X222.351.2400.SV104.080	SV104									277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service" CSC 454: Procedure code for services rendered.
X222.351.2400.SV105.010	SV105	Place of Service Code	AN	1-2	S			11, 12, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 41, 42, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 60, 61, 62, 65, 71, 72		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 249: "Place of service"
X222.351.2400.SV106.010	SV106	Service Type Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV107.010	SV107	COMPOSITE DIAGNOSIS CODE POINTER			R							
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.010	SV107-1	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.020	SV107-1									277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.351.2400.SV107-1.030	SV107-1									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-1.040	SV107-1									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.010	SV107-2	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S					999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.020	SV107-2									277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.030	SV107-2									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-2.040	SV107-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.010	SV107-3	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S					999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.020	SV107-3									277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.030	SV107-3									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-3.040	SV107-3									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.010	SV107-4	Diagnosis Code Pointer	N0	1-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.351.2400.SV107-4.020	SV107-4									277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.030	SV107-4									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV107-4.040	SV107-4									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 477: "Diagnosis code pointer is missing or invalid"
X222.351.2400.SV108.010	SV108	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV109.010	SV109	Emergency Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.351.2400.SV110.010	SV110	Multiple Procedure Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV111.010	SV111	EPSDT Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.351.2400.SV112.010	SV112	Family Planning Indicator	ID	1-1	S			Y	Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.351.2400.SV113.010	SV113	Review Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV114.010	SV114	National or Local Assigned Review Value	AN	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV115.010	SV115	Co-Pay Status Code	ID	1-1	S			0	0	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.351.2400.SV116.010	SV116	Health Care Professional Shortage Area Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV117.010	SV117	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV118.010	SV118	Postal Code	ID	3-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV119.010	SV119	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV120.010	SV120	Level of Care Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.351.2400.SV121.010	SV121	Provider Agreement Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.359.2400.SV5.010	SV5	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT SERVICE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.359.2400.SV5.020	SV5									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.359.2400.SV501.010	SV501	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE			R							
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.010	SV501-1	Procedure Identifier	ID	2-2	R			HC	HC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.359.2400.SV501-1.020	SV501-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.359.2400.SV501-2.010	SV501-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.359.2400.SV501-3.010	SV501-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.359.2400.SV501-4.010	SV501-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.359.2400.SV501-5.010	SV501-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.359.2400.SV501-6.010	SV501-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.359.2400.SV501-7.010	SV501-7	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.359.2400.SV501-8.010	SV501-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	
X222.359.2400.SV502.010	SV502	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R				DA	DA	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.359.2400.SV502.020	SV502										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.359.2400.SV503.010	SV503	Length of Medical Necessity	R	1-15	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.359.2400.SV503.020	SV503										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.359.2400.SV503.030	SV503										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"
X222.359.2400.SV503.040	SV503										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 260 "Length of medical necessity, including begin date"
X222.359.2400.SV504.010	SV504	DME Rental Price	R	1-18	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.359.2400.SV504.020	SV504										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.359.2400.SV504.030	SV504										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"
X222.359.2400.SV504.040	SV504										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"
X222.359.2400.SV504.050	SV504										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 185: "Rental price for durable medical equipment"
X222.359.2400.SV505.010	SV505	DME Purchase Price	R	1-18	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.359.2400.SV505.020	SV505										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.359.2400.SV505.030	SV505										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.359.2400.SV505.040	SV505									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"
X222.359.2400.SV505.050	SV505									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 184: "Purchase price for the rented durable medical equipment"
X222.359.2400.SV506.010	SV506	Rental Unit Price Indicator	ID	1-1	R			1, 4, 6	1, 4, 6	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.359.2400.SV506.020	SV506									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.359.2400.SV507.010	SV507	Prognosis Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.362.2400.PWK.010	PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION		10	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.362.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, A3, A4, AM, AS, B2, B3, B4, BR, BS, BT, CB, CK, CT, D2, DA, DB, DG, DJ, DS, EB, HC, HR, I5, IR, LA, M1, MT, NN, OB, OC, OD, OE, OX, OZ, P4, P5, PE, PN, PO, PQ, PY, PZ, RB, RR, RT, RX, SG, V5, XP		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.362.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.362.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AA, BM, EL, EM, FT, FX		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.362.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.362.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.362.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.362.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			AC		999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.362.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.362.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.362.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.362.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.362.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"
X222.362.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.362.2400.PWK06.060	PWK06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"
X222.362.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.362.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.362.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK.010	PWK	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATE OF MEDICAL NECESSITY INDICATOR		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK.020	PWK									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.366.2400.PWK.030	PWK									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.366.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code	ID	2-2	R			CT	CT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.366.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.366.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code	ID	1-2	R			AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	AB, AD, AF, AG, NS	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.366.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.366.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.366.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.368.2400.CR1.010	CR1	AMBULANCE TRANSPORT INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.368.2400.CR101.010	CR101	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			LB	LB	999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.368.2400.CR101.020	CR101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.368.2400.CR102.010	CR102	Patient Weight	R	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.368.2400.CR102.020	CR102									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation" CSC 273: Weight
X222.368.2400.CR103.010	CR103	Ambulance Transport Code	ID	1-1	N/U			I, R, T, X		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.368.2400.CR104.010	CR104	Ambulance Transport Reason Code	ID	1-1	R			A, B, C, D, E	A, B, C, D, E	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.368.2400.CR104.020	CR104									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
X222.368.2400.CR105.010	CR105	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R				DH	DH	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.368.2400.CR105.020	CR105										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.368.2400.CR106.010	CR106	Transport Distance	R	1-15	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.368.2400.CR106.020	CR106										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.368.2400.CR106.030	CR106										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 267: "Number of miles patient was transported"
X222.368.2400.CR106.040	CR106										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 267 "Number of miles patient was transported"
X222.368.2400.CR107.010	CR107	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.368.2400.CR108.010	CR108	Address Information	AN	1-55	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.368.2400.CR109.010	CR109	Round Trip Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S						999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.368.2400.CR109.020	CR109										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"
X222.368.2400.CR109.030	CR109										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.368.2400.CR109.040	CR109										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 337: "Ambulance certification/documentation"
X222.368.2400.CR109.050	CR109										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.368.2400.CR110.010	CR110	Stretcher Purpose Description	AN	1-80	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.368.2400.CR110.020	CR110										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.368.2400.CR110.030	CR110										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:"
X222.368.2400.CR110.040	CR110										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.368.2400.CR110.050	CR110										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD24: "Stretcher Purpose:"
X222.371.2400.CR3.010	CR3	DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION		1	S	2400					999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.371.2400.CR3.020	CR3									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.371.2400.CR3.030	CR3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.371.2400.CR301.010	CR301	Certification Type Code	ID	1-1	R			I,R,S	I,R,S	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.371.2400.CR301.020	CR301									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.371.2400.CR301.030	CR301									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.371.2400.CR302.010	CR302	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R			MO	MO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.371.2400.CR302.020	CR302									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.371.2400.CR303.010	CR303	Durable Medical Equipment Duration	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.371.2400.CR303.020	CR303									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"
X222.371.2400.CR303.030	CR303									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.371.2400.CR303.040	CR303									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 352: "Duration of treatment plan"
X222.371.2400.CR304.010	CR304	Insulin Dependent Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.371.2400.CR305.010	CR305	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.373.2400.CRC.010	CRC					2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.373.2400.CRC.020	CRC					2400				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.373.2400.CRC.030	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.373.2400.CRC.040	CRC	AMBULANCE CERTIFICATION		3	S	2400				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.373.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			07	07	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	
X222.373.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	
X222.373.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code	ID	2-3	R			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	
X222.373.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04									999	R	
X222.373.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC05.020	CRC05									999	R	
X222.373.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC06.020	CRC06									999	R	
X222.373.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Code	ID	2-3	S			01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 60	01, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.373.2400.CRC07.020	CRC07									999	R	
X222.376.2400.CRC.010	CRC	HOSPICE EMPLOYEE INDICATOR		1	S	2400				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.376.2400.CRC.020	CRC									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.376.2400.CRC.030	CRC									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.376.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			70	70	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.376.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	
X222.376.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Hospice Employed Provider Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.376.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	
X222.376.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			65	65	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.376.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	
X222.376.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.376.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.376.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.376.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.378.2400.CRC.010	CRC	CONDITION INDICATOR/ DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.378.2400.CRC.020	CRC									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.378.2400.CRC.030	CRC									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.378.2400.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category	ID	2-2	R			09,11	09	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.378.2400.CRC01.020	CRC01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.378.2400.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator	ID	1-1	R			N, Y	N, Y	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.378.2400.CRC02.020	CRC02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.378.2400.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	R			37,38,AL,P1, ZV	38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.378.2400.CRC03.020	CRC03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.378.2400.CRC03.030	CRC03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"
X222.378.2400.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	S			37,38,AL,P1, ZV	38, ZV	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.378.2400.CRC04.020	CRC04									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.378.2400.CRC04.030	CRC04									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 527: "Certification Condition Indicator"
X222.378.2400.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			37,38,AL,P1, ZV		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.378.2400.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			37,38,AL,P1, ZV		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.378.2400.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator	ID	2-3	N/U			37,38,AL,P1, ZV		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.380.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - SERVICE DATE		1	R	2400				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"
X222.380.2400.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.380.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			472	472	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.380.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.380.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8, RD8	D8, RD8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.380.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date	AN	1-35	R			CYYMMDD, CCYYMMDD CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD, CCYYMMDDCCYYM MDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.380.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.050	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.070	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.080	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"
X222.380.2400.DTP03.090	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"
X222.382.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - PRESCRIPTION DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.382.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			471		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.382.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.382.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.382.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.382.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Prescription Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD		999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.382.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 214: "Original date of prescription/orders/referral "
X222.383.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - CERTIFICATION REVISION/RECERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.383.2400.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.383.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		607	607	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.383.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.383.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.383.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.383.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Certification Revision Recertification Date	AN	1-35	R		CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.383.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 529: "Certification Revision Date"
X222.384.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - BEGIN THERAPY DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.384.2400.DTP.020	DTP			1	S				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.384.2400.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.384.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		463	463	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.384.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.384.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.384.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.384.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Begin Therapy Date	AN	1-35	R		CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.384.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date"
X222.385.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST CERTIFICATION DATE		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.385.2400.DTP.020	DTP								999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.385.2400.DTP.030	DTP								999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.385.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R		461	461	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.385.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.385.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.385.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02								999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.385.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Certification Date	AN	1-35	R		CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03								277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 580: "Last Certification Date"
X222.386.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DATE LAST SEEN		1	S	2400			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.386.2400.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.386.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			304	304	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.386.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.386.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.386.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.386.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last Seen Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.387.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - TEST DATE		2	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.387.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			738, 739	738, 739	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.387.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.387.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.387.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.387.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Test Performed Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"
X222.388.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - SHIPPED DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.388.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			011	011	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.388.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.388.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.388.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.388.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Shipped Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.389.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - LAST X-RAY		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.389.2400.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.389.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			455	455	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.389.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.389.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.389.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.389.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Last X-Ray Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"
X222.390.2400.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - INITIAL TREATMENT DATE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.390.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			454	454	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.390.2400.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.390.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.390.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.390.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Initial Treatment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"
X222.391.2400.QTY.010	QTY	AMBULANCE PATIENT COUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.391.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				PT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.391.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.391.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Ambulance Patient Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.391.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.391.2400.QTY02.030	QTY02									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.391.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"
X222.391.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.391.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Free-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.392.2400.QTY.010	QTY	OBSTETRIC ANESTHESIA ADDITIONAL UNITS		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.392.2400.QTY01.010	QTY01	Quantity Qualifier	ID	2-2	R				FL	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.392.2400.QTY01.020	QTY01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.392.2400.QTY02.010	QTY02	Obstetric Additional Units	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.392.2400.QTY02.020	QTY02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.392.2400.QTY02.030	QTY02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" TBD25: "Obstetric Additional Units"
X222.392.2400.QTY02.040	QTY02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" TBD25: "Obstetric Additional Units"
X222.392.2400.QTY03.010	QTY03	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.392.2400.QTY04.010	QTY04	Fee-Form Message	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.393.2400.MEA.010	MEA	TEST RESULTS		5	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.393.2400.MEA01.010	MEA01	Measurement Reference Identification Code	ID	2-2	R			OG, TR	OG, TR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.393.2400.MEA01.020	MEA01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.393.2400.MEA02.010	MEA02	Measurement Qualifier	ID	1-3	R			GRA, HT, R1, R2, R3, R4, ZO	HT, R1, R2, R3, R4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.393.2400.MEA02.020	MEA02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.393.2400.MEA03.010	MEA03	Test Result	R	1-20	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.393.2400.MEA03.020	MEA03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.393.2400.MEA03.030	MEA03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"
X222.393.2400.MEA03.040	MEA03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 300 "Lab/test report/notes/results"
X222.393.2400.MEA04.010	MEA04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA05.010	MEA05	Range Minimum	R	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA06.010	MEA06	Range Maximum	R	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA07.010	MEA07	Measurement Significance Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA08.010	MEA08	Measurement Attribute Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA09.010	MEA09	Surface/Layer/Position Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA10.010	MEA10	Measurement Method or Device	ID	2-4	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA11.010	MEA11	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.393.2400.MEA12.010	MEA12	Industry Code	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.395.2400.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	E	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.397.2400.REF.010	REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.397.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9B	9B	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.397.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.397.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.397.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.397.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.397.2400.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"
X222.397.2400.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.397.2400.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"
X222.397.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.397.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.398.2400.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.398.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9D	9D	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.398.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.398.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.398.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.398.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.398.2400.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"
X222.398.2400.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.398.2400.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"
X222.398.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.398.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.399.2400.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION		5	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.399.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			9F, G1	G1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.399.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.399.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.399.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.399.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.399.2400.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification number"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.399.2400.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."
X222.399.2400.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification numberr"
X222.399.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.399.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER										
X222.399.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifer	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.399.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.399.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.399.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.399.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.399.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.401.2400.REF.010	REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.401.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			6R	6R	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.401.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.401.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.401.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.401.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.401.2400.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"
X222.401.2400.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.401.2400.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"
X222.401.2400.REF02.070	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"
X222.401.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.401.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.403.2400.REF.010	REF	MAMMOGRAPHY CERTIFICATION NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.403.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			EW	EW	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.403.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.403.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Mammography Certification Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.403.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.403.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.403.2400.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.403.2400.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization /certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF02.070	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 252: "Authorization/certification number"
X222.403.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.403.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.404.2400.REF.010	REF	CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.404.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			X4	X4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.404.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.404.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.404.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.404.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.404.2400.REF02.040	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.404.2400.REF02.050	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.404.2400.REF02.060	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.404.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.404.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.405.2400.REF.010	REF	REFERRING CLINICAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT AMENDMENT (CLIA) FACILITY		1	S	2400				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.405.2400.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.405.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			F4	F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.405.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.405.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referring CLIA Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.405.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.405.2400.REF02.030	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.405.2400.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.405.2400.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 544: "Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendment"
X222.405.2400.REF02.060	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.405.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.405.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.406.2400.REF.010	REF	IMMUNIZATION BATCH NUMBER		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.406.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			BT	BT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.406.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.406.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Immunization Batch Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.406.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.406.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.406.2400.REF02.035	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"
X222.406.2400.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.406.2400.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 576: "Immunization Batch Number"
X222.406.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.406.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.407.2400.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER		5	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.407.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				9F	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.407.2400.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.407.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Referral Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.407.2400.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.407.2400.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.407.2400.REF02.035	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid"
X222.407.2400.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	CSC 48: "Referral/authorization." IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.407.2400.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization."
X222.407.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.407.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER										
X222.407.2400.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.407.2400.REF04-2.020	REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.407.2400.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.407.2400.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.407.2400.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.407.2400.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.409.2400.AMT.010	AMT	SALES TAX AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.409.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				T	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.409.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.409.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Sales Tax Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.409.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.409.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.409.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid"
X222.409.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02									277	T	CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"
X222.409.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount" IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.410.2400.AMT.010	AMT	POSTAGE CLAIMED AMOUNT		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.410.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			F4	F4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.410.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.410.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Postage Claimed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.410.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.410.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than 0" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"
X222.410.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 617: "Postage Claimed Amount"
X222.410.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.411.2400.K3.010	K3	FILE INFORMATION		10	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.411.2400.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.411.2400.K301.020	K301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.411.2400.K301.030	K301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"
X222.411.2400.K301.040	K301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.411.2400.K301.050	K301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"
X222.411.2400.K301.060	K301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.411.2400.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.411.2400.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.413.2400.NTE.010	NTE	LINE NOTE		1	S	2400				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 586: "Line note text".
X222.413.2400.NTE.020	NTE									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.413.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code	ID	3-3	R			ADD, DCP, PMT, TPO	ADD, DCP	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.413.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.413.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.413.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.413.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"
X222.413.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060	NTE02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"
X222.414.2400.NTE.010	NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTE		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.414.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Third Party Organization Notes	ID	3-3	R				TPO	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.414.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.414.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text	AN	1-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.414.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.414.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.414.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)
X222.414.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.414.2400.NTE02.060	NTE02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 586: "Line Note Text" EIC TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)
X222.415.2400.PS1.010	PS1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER IDENTIFIER		1	S	2400				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.415.2400.PS1.020	PS1									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.415.2400.PS101.010	PS101	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.415.2400.PS101.020	PS101									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.415.2400.PS102.010	PS102	Purchased Service Charge Amount	R	1-18	R					277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 469: "Purchase Service Charge"
X222.415.2400.PS103.010	PS103	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.416.2400.HCP.010	HCP	LINE PRICING REPRICING INFORMATION		1	S	2400				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.416.2400.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology	ID	2-2	R			00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	00, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.416.2400.HCP01.020	HCP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.416.2400.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.416.2400.HCP02.020	HCP02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP02.030	HCP02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"
X222.416.2400.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount	R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP03.020	HCP03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"
X222.416.2400.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.416.2400.HCP04.020	HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP04.030	HCP04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)
X222.416.2400.HCP04.040	HCP04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.416.2400.HCP04.050	HCP04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)
X222.416.2400.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount	R	1-9	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP05.020	HCP05									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"
X222.416.2400.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.416.2400.HCP06.020	HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP06.030	HCP06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"
X222.416.2400.HCP06.040	HCP06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.416.2400.HCP06.050	HCP06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"
X222.416.2400.HCP07.010	HCP07	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount								999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.416.2400.HCP07.020			R	1-18	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP07.030	HCP07									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB18: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Amount"
X222.416.2400.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.416.2400.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.416.2400.HCP09.020	HCP09									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.416.2400.HCP10.010	HCP10	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.416.2400.HCP10.020	HCP10									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HPCPS"
X222.416.2400.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code	ID	2-2	S			DA, UN	MJ, UN	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.416.2400.HCP11.020	HCP11									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.416.2400.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.416.2400.HCP12.020	HCP12									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.416.2400.HCP12.030	HCP12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"
X222.416.2400.HCP12.040	HCP12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Invalid Decimal Precision" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"
X222.416.2400.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code	ID	2-2	S			T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	T1, T2, T3, T4, T5, T6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.416.2400.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5	1, 2, 3, 4, 5	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.416.2400.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code	ID	1-2	S			1, 2, 3, 4, 5,	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.423.2410.LIN.010	LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION		1	S	2410	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.423.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned Identification	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			N4	N4	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.423.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.423.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020	LIN03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 218: "NDC number"
X222.423.2410.LIN03.030	LIN03									277	C	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"
X222.423.2410.LIN03.040	LIN03									277	C	CSCC A8: Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 218: "NDC number" CSC 507: "HCPCS"
X222.423.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN11.01C	LIN11	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.423.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.423.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP.010	CTP	DRUG PRICING		1	R	2410				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.426.2410.CTP.020	CTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.426.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price	R	1-17	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.426.2410.CTP04.020	CTP04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 216 "Drug information"
X222.426.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 216 "Drug information"
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010	CTP05	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			R							
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	R		F2, GR, ML, UN	F2, GR, ME, ML, UN		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.426.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent	R	1-15	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price Multiplier Qualifier	ID	3-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier	R	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount	R	1-18	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.426.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity	N0	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.428.2410.REF.010	REF	PRESCRIPTION OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER		1	S	2410				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.428.2410.REF.020	REF									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.428.2410.REF.030	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 219: "Prescription number."
X222.428.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			XZ	VY, XZ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.428.2410.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.428.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.428.2410.REF02.020	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.428.2410.REF02.030	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.428.2410.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.428.2410.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 219: "Prescription number"
X222.428.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.428.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			N/U					999	R	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.430.2420A.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420A	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.430.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			82	82	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.430.2420A.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.430.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1,2	1,2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.430.2420A.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.430.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.430.2420A.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.430.2420A.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC_ 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC_ 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.430.2420A.NM104.020	NM104									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM104.030	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.430.2420A.NM104.040	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC_ 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM104.050	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM104.060	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC_ 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.430.2420A.NM105.020	NM105									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM105.030	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.430.2420A.NM105.040	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC_ 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM105.050	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM105.060	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC_ 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.430.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Data Element Present"
X222.430.2420A.NM107.020	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.430.2420A.NM107.030	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.430.2420A.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.430.2420A.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM109.040	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC 82 Rendering Provider
X222.430.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.430.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.430.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.433.2420A.PRV.010	PRV	RENDERING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION		1	S	2420A				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.433.2420A.PRV.020	PRV									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.433.2420A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code	ID	1-3	R			PE	PE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.433.2420A.PRV01.020	PRV01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R				ZZ	PXC	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.433.2420A.PRV02.020	PRV02										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code	AN	1-50	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.433.2420A.PRV03.020	PRV03										277	C	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" FIC_82 Rendering Provider
X222.433.2420A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code	ID	2-2	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.433.2420A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.433.2420A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code	ID	3-3	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420A					999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF.020	REF										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.434.2420A.REF.030	REF										999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5		OB, 1G, G2, LU	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.434.2420A.REF01.020	REF01										999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.434.2420A.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R						999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.434.2420A.REF02.020	REF02										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" FIC_82 Rendering Provider
X222.434.2420A.REF02.030	REF02										999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.434.2420A.REF02.040	REF02										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050	REF02										999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.434.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S								
X222.434.2420A.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R					2U	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R						999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.434.2420A.REF04-2.020	REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.434.2420A.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.434.2420A.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM1.010	NM1	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420B	1			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.436.2420B.NM1.020	NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.436.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			QB	QB	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.436.2420B.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.436.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1, 2	1, 2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.436.2420B.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.436.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM104.020	NM104	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC QB Purchased Service Provider
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC QB Purchased Service Provider
X222.436.2420B.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.436.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Purchased Service Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.436.2420B.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC QB Purchased Service Provider

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.436.2420B.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC QB Purchased Service Provider
X222.436.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.436.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.439.2420B.REF.010	REF	PURCHASED SERVICE PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420B				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.439.2420B.REF.020	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.439.2420B.REF.030	REF									999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.439.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, U3, X5	OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020	REF01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.439.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Purchased Service Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.439.2420B.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC QB Purchased Service Provider
X222.439.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.439.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier Qualifier								999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME		1	S	2420C	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.441.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			77, FA, LI, TL	77	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.441.2420C.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.441.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2	2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.441.2420C.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.441.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.441.2420C.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.441.2420C.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.441.2420C.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.441.2420C.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.441.2420C.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.441.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.441.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.441.2420C.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.441.2420C.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.441.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.441.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.444.2420C.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420C				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.444.2420C.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.444.2420C.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.444.2420C.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.444.2420C.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.444.2420C.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.444.2420C.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.444.2420C.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.444.2420C.N302.010	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.444.2420C.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.444.2420C.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.444.2420C.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.444.2420C.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.444.2420C.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.445.2420C.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420C				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.445.2420C.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.445.2420C.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.445.2420C.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.445.2420C.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.445.2420C.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.445.2420C.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.445.2420C.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.445.2420C.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.445.2420C.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.445.2420C.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.445.2420C.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 Service Location
X222.445.2420C.N404.010	N404	Service Facility Location Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.445.2420C.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.445.2420C.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.445.2420C.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 77: Service Location
X222.447.2420C.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		3	S	2420C				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.449.2420D.NM1.010	NM1	SUPERVISING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420D	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.449.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DQ	DQ	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.449.2420D.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.449.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.449.2420D.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.449.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Supervising Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.449.2420D.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.449.2420D.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ: Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DQ: Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Supervising Provider Name First	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM104.020	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.449.2420D.NM104.030	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ: Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM104.040	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM104.050	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DQ: Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Supervising Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM105.020	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.449.2420D.NM105.030	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM105.040	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM105.050	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.449.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Supervising Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM107.020	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.449.2420D.NM107.030	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.449.2420D.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.449.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Supervising Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.449.2420D.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.449.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.449.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.449.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.452.2420D.REF.010	REF	SUPERVISING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420D				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.452.2420D.REF.020	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.452.2420D.REF.030	REF									999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.452.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R		0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, E1, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	OB, 1G, G2, LU		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.452.2420D.REF01.020	REF01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.452.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Supervising Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.452.2420D.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030	REF02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.452.2420D.REF02.040	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.452.2420D.REF02.050	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 560 : "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.452.2420D.REF02.060	REF02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.452.2420D.REF02.070	REF02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional /Secondary Identifier" EIC: DQ Supervising Provider
X222.452.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.452.2420D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			S							
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.010	REF04-1	Reference Identifier Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			2U		999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.452.2420D.REF04-1.020	REF04-1									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.010	REF04-2	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.452.2420D.REF04-2.020	REF04-2									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.452.2420D.REF04-3.010	REF04-3	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.452.2420D.REF04-4.010	REF04-4	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.452.2420D.REF04-5.010	REF04-5	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.452.2420D.REF04-6.010	REF04-6	Reference Identification	AN	1-50	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.454.2420E.NM1.010	NM1	ORDERING PROVIDER NAME		1	S	2420E	1			999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.454.2420E.NM1.020	NM1									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.454.2420E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DK	DK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.454.2420E.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.454.2420E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.454.2420E.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.454.2420E.NM103.010	NM103	Ordering Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.454.2420E.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.454.2420E.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM103.050	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM103.060	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM104.010	NM104	Ordering Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM104.020	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.454.2420E.NM104.030	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM104.040	NM104									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM104.050	NM104									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM105.010	NM105	Ordering Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM105.020	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.454.2420E.NM105.030	NM105									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.454.2420E.NM105.040	NM105									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."
X222.454.2420E.NM105.050	NM105									277	T	CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.454.2420E.NM107.010	NM107	Ordering Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM107.020	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.454.2420E.NM107.030	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM107.040	NM107									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.454.2420E.NM107.050	NM107									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.454.2420E.NM109.010	NM109	Ordering Provider Identifier	AN	2-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.454.2420E.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM109.030	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DK Referring Provider
X222.454.2420E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.454.2420E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.454.2420E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.457.2420E.N3.010	N3	ORDERING PROVIDER ADDRESS		1	R	2420E				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.457.2420E.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.457.2420E.N301.010	N301	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.457.2420E.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.457.2420E.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.457.2420E.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.457.2420E.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.457.2420E.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.457.2420E.N302.010	N302	Ordering Provider Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.457.2420E.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.457.2420E.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.457.2420E.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.457.2420E.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.457.2420E.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.458.2420E.N4.010	N4	ORDERING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE		1	R	2420E				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.458.2420E.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.458.2420E.N401.010	N401	Ordering Provider City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.458.2420E.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.458.2420E.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.458.2420E.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.458.2420E.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.458.2420E.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing" CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.458.2420E.N402.010	N402	Ordering Provider State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.458.2420E.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.458.2420E.N403.010	N403	Ordering Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.458.2420E.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.458.2420E.N404.010	N404	Ordering Provider Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.458.2420E.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.458.2420E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.458.2420E.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.460.2420E.REF.010	REF	ORDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420E				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.460.2420E.REF.020	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.460.2420E.REF.030	REF									999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.460.2420E.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	OB, 1G, G2	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.460.2420E.REF02.010	REF02	Ordering Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.460.2420E.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DK Ordering Physician

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.460.2420E.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.460.2420E.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Identifier			S					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.462.2420E.PER.010	PER	ORDERING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION		1	S	2420E				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.462.2420E.PER.020	PER									999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.462.2420E.PER.030	PER									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.462.2420E.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code	ID	2-2	R			1C	1C	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.462.2420E.PER01.020	PER01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.462.2420E.PER02.010	PER02	Ordering Provider Contact Name	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = I9 "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"
X222.462.2420E.PER02.020	PER02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER02.030	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.462.2420E.PER02.040	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER02.050	PER02									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER02.060	PER02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			EM, FX, TE	EM, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.462.2420E.PER03.020	PER03									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.462.2420E.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number	AN	1-256	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.462.2420E.PER04.020	PER04									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER04.030	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.462.2420E.PER04.040	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER04.050	PER04									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER04.060	PER04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.462.2420E.PER05.020	PER05									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.462.2420E.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.462.2420E.PER06.020	PER06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER06.030	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.462.2420E.PER06.040	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER06.050	PER06									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER06.060	PER06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier	ID	2-2	S			ED, EM, EX, FX, TE	EM, EX, FX, TE	999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.462.2420E.PER07.020	PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.462.2420E.PER07.030	PER07									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.462.2420E.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number	AN	1-256	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.462.2420E.PER08.020	PER08									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER08.030	PER08									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.462.2420E.PER08.040	PER08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER08.050	PER08									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.462.2420E.PER08.060	PER08									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" FIC: DK Ordering Physician
X222.462.2420E.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference	AN	1-20	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.465.2420F.Referring Loop.010	Referring Loop	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop					2420F	2		999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.465.2420F.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME		1	S		2420F			999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.465.2420F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			DN, P3	DN, P3	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.465.2420F.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.465.2420F.NM101.030	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.465.2420F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			1	1	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.465.2420F.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.465.2420F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name	AN	1-60	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.465.2420F.NM103.020	NM103									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.465.2420F.NM103.040	NM103										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM103.050	NM103										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM103.060	NM103										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name	AN	1-35	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM104.020	NM104										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.465.2420F.NM104.030	NM104										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM104.040	NM104										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM104.050	NM104										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial	AN	1-25	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM105.020	NM105										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.465.2420F.NM105.030	NM105										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM105.040	NM105										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM105.050	NM105										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U						999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.465.2420F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix	AN	1-10	S						999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM107.020	NM107										999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.465.2420F.NM107.030	NM107										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM107.040	NM107										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.465.2420F.NM107.050	NM107										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.465.2420F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	S			24, 34, XX	XX	277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020	NM108									277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM108.030	NM108									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.465.2420F.NM109.010	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM109.020	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM109.030	NM109									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.465.2420F.NM109.040	NM109									999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050	NM109									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.465.2420F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.465.2420F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.465.2420F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.468.2420F.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION		20	S	2420F				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.468.2420F.REF.020	REF									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"
X222.468.2420F.REF.030	REF									999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"
X222.468.2420F.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			0B, 1B, 1C, 1D, 1G, 1H, EI, G2, LU, N5, SY, X5	OB, 1G, G2	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.468.2420F.REF01.020	REF01									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.468.2420F.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier	AN	1-50	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.468.2420F.REF02.020	REF02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" 560 Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier FIC: DN Referring Provider
X222.468.2420F.REF03.010	REF03	Description	AN	1-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.468.2420F.REF04.010	REF04	Reference Qualifier			S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION		1	S	2420G	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.470.2420G.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			PW		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.470.2420G.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.470.2420G.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.470.2420G.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.470.2420G.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.470.2420G.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.472.2420G.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420G				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.472.2420G.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.472.2420G.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.472.2420G.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.472.2420G.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.472.2420G.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.472.2420G.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.472.2420G.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance" IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.472.2420G.N302.010	N302	Ambulance Pick Up Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	
X222.472.2420G.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.472.2420G.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.472.2420G.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.472.2420G.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.472.2420G.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.473.2420G.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE PICK UP LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420G				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.473.2420G.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.473.2420G.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Pick Up City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.473.2420G.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.473.2420G.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.473.2420G.N401.040	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.473.2420G.N401.050	N401									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.473.2420G.N401.060	N401									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.473.2420G.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Pick Up State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.473.2420G.N402.020	N402									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.473.2420G.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Pick Up Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.473.2420G.N403.020	N403									277	C	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.473.2420G.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Pick Up Country Code	ID	2-3	S					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.473.2420G.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.473.2420G.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.473.2420G.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S					277	C	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.475.2420H.NM1.010	NM1	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION		1	S	2420H	1			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.475.2420H.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	R			45		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.475.2420H.NM101.020	NM101									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.475.2420H.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier	ID	1-1	R			2		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.475.2420H.NM102.020	NM102									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.475.2420H.NM103.010	NM103	Ambulance Drop Off Location	AN	1-60	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.475.2420H.NM103.020	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.475.2420H.NM103.030	NM103									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.475.2420H.NM103.040	NM103									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.475.2420H.NM104.010	NM104	Name First	AN	1-35	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle	AN	1-25	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix	AN	1-10	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM109.010	NM109	Identification Code	AN	2-80	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code	ID	2-2	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code	ID	2-3	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.475.2420H.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name	AN	1-60	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.477.2420H.N3.010	N3	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION ADDRESS		1	R	2420H				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.477.2420H.N3.020	N3									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.477.2420H.N301.010	N301	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.477.2420H.N301.020	N301									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.477.2420H.N301.030	N301									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.477.2420H.N301.040	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.477.2420H.N301.050	N301									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.477.2420H.N301.060	N301									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.477.2420H.N302.010	N302	Ambulance Drop Off Address Line	AN	1-55	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.477.2420H.N302.020	N302									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.477.2420H.N302.030	N302									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.477.2420H.N302.040	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.477.2420H.N302.050	N302									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.477.2420H.N302.060	N302									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.478.2420H.N4.010	N4	AMBULANCE DROP OFF LOCATION CITY/STATE/ZIP		1	R	2420H				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.478.2420H.N4.020	N4									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.478.2420H.N401.010	N401	Ambulance Drop Off City Name	AN	2-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.478.2420H.N401.020	N401									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.478.2420H.N401.030	N401									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.478.2420H.N401.040	N401										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.478.2420H.N401.050	N401										999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element" CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."
X222.478.2420H.N401.060	N401										277	T	CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.478.2420H.N402.010	N402	Ambulance Drop Off State or Province Code	ID	2-2	S						999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.478.2420H.N402.020	N402										277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.478.2420H.N403.010	N403	Ambulance Drop Off Postal Zone ZIP Code	ID	3-15	S						999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.478.2420H.N403.020	N403										277	C	CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"
X222.478.2420H.N404.010	N404	Ambulance Drop Off Country Code	ID	2-3	S						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.478.2420H.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier	ID	1-2	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.478.2420H.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier	AN	1-30	N/U						999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.478.2420H.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code	ID	1-3	S						277	C	CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" CSC 266: "Facility point of origin and destination - ambulance"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.480.2430..010		Line Adjudication Loop				2430	15			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.480.2430.SVD.010	SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION		1	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.480.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Other Payer Primary Identifier	AN	2-80	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01									999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.030	SVD02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.050	SVD02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"
X222.480.2430.SVD02.070	SVD02									277	T	CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"
X222.480.2430.SVD03.010	SVD03	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER			R							
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service ID Qualifier	ID	2-2	R			HC, IV, ZZ	ER, HC, IV, WK	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code	AN	1-48	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-2.030	SVD03-2									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier	AN	2-2	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description	AN	1-80	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.050	SVD03-7									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"
X222.480.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.480.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID	AN	1-48	N/U					999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"
X222.480.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count	R	1-15	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.480.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.480.2430.SVD05.030	SVD05									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"
X222.480.2430.SVD05.040	SVD05									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"
X222.480.2430.SVD05.050	SVD05									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.480.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number	N0	1-6	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.480.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030	SVD06									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS.010	CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT		5	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.484.2430.CAS.020	CAS									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.484.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code	ID	1-2	R			CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	CO, CR, OA, PI, PR	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030	CAS01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.484.2430.CAS03.030	CAS03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS04.030	CAS04									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.484.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.484.2430.CAS06.030	CAS06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS07.040	CAS07									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.484.2430.CAS09.030	CAS09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS10.040	CAS10									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS11.020	CAS11									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.484.2430.CAS12.030	CAS12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.484.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS13.040	CAS13									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.484.2430.CAS15.030	CAS15									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.484.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS16.040	CAS16									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code	ID	1-5	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17									277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount	R	1-18	S					999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.484.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.484.2430.CAS18.030	CAS18									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18									999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured
X222.484.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity	R	1-15	S					999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"
X222.484.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.484.2430.CAS19.040	CAS19									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB,Other Insured
X222.490.2430.DTP.010	DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE		1	R	2430				999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"
X222.490.2430.DTP.020	DTP									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.490.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier	ID	3-3	R			573	573	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.490.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.490.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier	ID	2-3	R			D8	D8	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.490.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.490.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date	AN	1-35	R			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.490.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03									999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.491.2430.AMT.010	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY		1	S	2430				999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"
X222.491.2430.AMT.020	AMT									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.491.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R				EAF	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.491.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.491.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount	R	1-18	R					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.491.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB,Other Insured
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040										277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB,Other Insured
X222.491.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code	ID	1-1	N/U					999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"
X222.492.2440.LQ.010	LQ	Form Identification Form Loop				2440	>1					
X222.492.2440.LQ.020	LQ	FORM IDENTIFICATION CODE		1	S	2440	1			999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"

837 -
Professional Edits

X222.492.2440.LQ.030	LQ									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 698: "Form Type Identifier."
X222.492.2440.LQ.040	LQ									999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X222.492.2440.LQ01.010	LQ01	Code List Qualifier Code	ID	1-3	R			AS, UT	AS, UT	999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.492.2440.LQ01.020	LQ01									999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.492.2440.LQ02.010	LQ02	Form Identifier	AN	1-30	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.492.2440.LQ02.020	LQ02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."
X222.492.2440.LQ02.030	LQ02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 698 "Form Type Identifier."
X222.492.2440.LQ02.040	LQ02									999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.494.2440.FRM.010	FRM	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		99	R	2440				999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"
X222.494.2440.FRM.020	FRM									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.494.2440.FRM.030	FRM									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.494.2440.FRM.040	FRM									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.494.2440.FRM.050	FRM									999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"
X222.494.2440.FRM.060	FRM									999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X222.494.2440.FRM01.010	FRM01	Question Number/Letter	AN	1-20	R					999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"
X222.494.2440.FRM01.020	FRM01									999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.494.2440.FRM01.030	FRM01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.494.2440.FRM01.040	FRM01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM01.050	FRM01									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM02.010	FRM02	Question Response	ID	1-1	S			N, W, Y	N, W, Y	999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"
X222.494.2440.FRM02.020	FRM02									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.494.2440.FRM02.030	FRM02									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.010	FRM03	Question Response	AN	1-50	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.494.2440.FRM03.020	FRM03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.030	FRM03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.040	FRM03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.050	FRM03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.060	FRM03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.070	FRM03									999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080	FRM03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.090	FRM03									999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.494.2440.FRM03.100	FRM03									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM03.110	FRM03									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.494.2440.FRM03.120	FRM03									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.494.2440.FRM04.010	FRM04	Question Response	DT	8-8	S			CCYYMMDD	CCYYMMDD	999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"
X222.494.2440.FRM04.020	FRM04									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM04.030	FRM04									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.494.2440.FRM04.040	FRM04									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication."
X222.494.2440.FRM05.010	FRM05	Question Response	R	1-6	S					999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"
X222.494.2440.FRM05.020	FRM05									277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM05.030	FRM05									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 699: "Question/Response from Supporting Documentation Form."
X222.494.2440.FRM05.040	FRM05									277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"
X222.494.2440.FRM05.050	FRM05									999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"
X222.496..SE.010	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER		1	R					999	R	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".
X222.496..SE.020	SE									999	R	
X222.496..SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count	N0	1-10	R					999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".

**837 -
Professional Edits**

X222.496..SE01.020	SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.496..SE01.030	SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.496..SE01.040	SE01									999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.496..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".
X222.496..SE02.020	SE02									999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".
X222.C8..GE.010	GE	Functional Group Trailer		1	R					999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"
X222.C8..GE.020	GE										R	
X222.C8..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included	N0	1-6	R					999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.C8..GE01.020	GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.C8..GE01.030	GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.C8..GE01.040	GE01									999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".
X222.C8..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number	AN	4-9	R					999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".
X222.C8..GE02.020	GE02									999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".
X222.C10..IEA.010	IEA	Interchange Control Header		1	R					TA1	R	TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)
X222.C10..IEA.020	IEA									TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".
X222.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups	N0	1-6	R					TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".
X222.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01									TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".
X222.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01									TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".
X222.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01									TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".
X222.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number	AN	4-9	R					TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".
X222.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02									TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".

837 -
Professional Edits

**837 -
Professional Edits**

on web page, from which these									
Proposed 5010 Edits Part B	Proposed 5010 Edits CEDI	Misc. Notes							
ISA must be present.	ISA must be present.								
Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ISA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file.							
ISA01 must be present.	ISA01 must be present.								
ISA01 must be valid values.	ISA01 must be valid values.								
ISA02 must be present.	ISA02 must be present.								
ISA02 must be 10 characters.	ISA02 must be 10 characters.								
ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
ISA03 must be present.	ISA03 must be present.								
ISA03 must be valid values.	ISA03 must be valid values.								
ISA04 must be present.	ISA04 must be present.								
ISA04 must be 10 characters.	ISA04 must be 10 characters.								
ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
ISA05 must be present.	ISA05 must be present.								
ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".								
ISA06 must be present.	ISA06 must be present.								
ISA06 must be 15 characters.	ISA06 must be 15 characters.								
ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.								
ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
ISA07 must be present.	ISA07 must be present.								
ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".								
ISA08 must be present.	ISA08 must be present.								
ISA08 must be 15 characters.	ISA08 must be 15 characters.								
ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.								
ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
ISA09 must be present.	ISA09 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.								
ISA09 must be the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.	ISA09 must be the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.								
ISA10 must be present.	ISA10 must be present.								
ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.								
ISA11 must be present.	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
ISA11 must be 1 character.	ISA11 must be 1 character.								
ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.								
ISA12 must be present.	ISA12 must be present.								
ISA12 must be "00501".	ISA12 must be "00501".								
ISA13 must be present.	ISA13 must be present.								
ISA13 must be numeric.	ISA13 must be numeric.								
ISA13 must be 9 characters.	ISA13 must be 9 characters.								
ISA13 must be > 0.	ISA13 must be > 0.								
ISA13 must be unsigned.	ISA13 must be unsigned.								
ISA14 must be present.	ISA14 must be present.								
ISA14 must be valid values.	ISA14 must be valid values.								
ISA15 must be present.	ISA15 must be present.								
ISA15 must be valid values.	ISA15 must be valid values.								
ISA16 must be present.	ISA16 must be present.								
ISA16 must be 1 character.	ISA16 must be 1 character.								
ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.								
ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
GS must be present.	GS must be present.								
Only one iteration of GS is allowed.	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.								
GS01 must be present.	GS01 must be present.								
GS01 must be "HC".	GS01 must be present.								
GS02 must be present.	GS02 must be present.								
GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS02 must be 2 - 15 characters.								
GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
GS03 must be present.	GS03 must be present.									
GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.	GS03 must be 2 - 15 characters.									
GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.									
GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
GS04 must be present.	GS04 must be present.									
GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.									
GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.									
GS05 must be present.	GS05 must be present.									
GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.									
GS06 must be present.	GS06 must be present.									
GS06 must be numeric.	GS06 must be numeric.									
GS06 must be > 0.	GS06 must be > 0.									
GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.	GS06 must be <= 999,999,999.									
GS06 must be unique within the interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.									
GS07 must be present.	GS07 must be present.									
GS07 must be "X".	GS07 must be "X".									
GS08 must be present.	GS08 must be present.									
GS08 must be "005010X222".	GS08 must be "005010X222".									
ST must be present.	ST must be present.									
Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.								
ST01 must be present.	ST01 must be present.									
ST01 must be "837".	ST01 must be "837".									
ST02 must be present.	ST02 must be present.									
ST02 must be 4-9 characters.	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.									
ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.									
ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.									
ST03 must be present.	ST03 must be present.									

837 -
Professional Edits

ST03 must be "005010X222".	ST03 must be "005010X222".								
BHT must be present.	BHT must be present.								
Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.	Only one iteration of BHT is allowed.								
BHT01 must be present.	BHT01 must be present.								
BHT01 must be "0019".	BHT01 must be "0019".								
BHT02 must be present.	BHT02 must be present.								
BHT02 must be valid values.	BHT02 must be valid values.								
BHT03 must be present.	BHT03 must be present.								
BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.	BHT03 must be 1 - 30 characters.								
BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
BHT04 must be present.	BHT04 must be present.								
BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
BHT05 must be present.	BHT05 must be present.								
BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.								
BHT06 must be present.	BHT06 must be present.								
BHT06 must be "CH".	BHT06 must be "CH".								
Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.								
1000A.NM1 must be present.	1000A.NM1 must be present.								
1000A.NM101 must be present.	1000A.NM101 must be present.								
1000A.NM101 must be "41".	1000A.NM101 must be "41".								
1000A.NM102 must be present.	1000A.NM102 must be present.								
1000A.NM102 must be valid values.	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.								
1000A.NM103 must be present.	1000A.NM103 must be present.								
1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.									
If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.									
1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.								
1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
1000A.NM108 must be present.	1000A.NM108 must be present.								
1000A.NM108 must be "46".	1000A.NM108 must be "46".								
1000A.NM109 must be present.	1000A.NM109 must be present.								
1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.								
1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
1000A.PER must be present.	1000A.PER must be present.								
Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.								
1000A.PER01 must be present.	1000A.PER01 must be present.								
1000A.PER01 must be "IC".	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".								
1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.								
For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.								
1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

1000A.PER03 must be present.	1000A.PER03 must be present.								
1000A.PER03 must be valid values.	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.								
1000A.PER04 must be present.	1000A.PER04 must be present.								
1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
1000A.PER05 must be valid values.	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.								
If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".								
If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.								
1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.								
1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.	If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.								
1000A.PER07 must be valid values.	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.								
If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".								
If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.								
1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.								
1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.								
1000B.NM1 must be present.	1000B.NM1 must be present.								
1000B.NM101 must be present.	1000B.NM101 must be present.								
1000B.NM101 must be "40".	1000B.NM101 must be "40".								
1000B.NM102 must be present.	1000B.NM102 must be present.								
1000B.NM102 must be "2".	1000B.NM102 must be "2".								
1000B.NM103 must be present.	1000B.NM103 must be present.								
1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	1000B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
1000B.NM108 must be present.	1000B.NM108 must be present.								
1000B.NM108 must be "46".	1000B.NM108 must be "46".								
1000B.NM109 must be present.	1000B.NM109 must be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2000A must be present.	2000A must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2000A is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A is allowed.	Companion guide note needed							
2000A.HL must be present.	2000A.HL must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.							
2000A.HL01 must be present.	2000A.HL01 must be present.								
2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000A.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2000A.HL01 must be numeric.	2000A.HL01 must be numeric.								
The first HL01 must be "1".	The first HL01 must be "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2000A.HL03 must be present.	2000A.HL03 must be present.								
2000A.HL03 must be "20".	2000A.HL03 must be "20".								
2000A.HL04 must be present.	2000A.HL04 must be present.								
2000A.HL04 must be "1".	2000A.HL04 must be "1".								
Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.								
2000A.PRV01 must be present.	2000A.PRV01 must be present.								
2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".								
2000A.PRV02 must be present.	2000A.PRV02 must be present.								
2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".								
2000A.PRV03 must be present.	2000A.PRV03 must be present.								
2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2000A.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2000A.CUR must not be present.	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.								
2010AA.NM1 must be present.	2010AA.NM1 must be present.								
2010AA.NM101 must be present.	2010AA.NM101 must be present.								
2010AA.NM101 must be "85".	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".								
2010AA.NM102 must be present.	2010AA.NM102 must be present.								
2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AA.NM102 must be valid values.								
2010AA.NM103 must be present.	2010AA.NM103 must be present.								
2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM104 must not be present.								
2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM105 must not be present.								
2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.	If 2010AA.NM102 is "2", 2010AA.NM107 must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010AA.NM108 must be present.	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".								
2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.	2010AA.NM109 must be present if 2010AA.NM108 is present.								
2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.							
The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".	11/25: reference CR 6198.							
2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010AA.N3 must be present.	2010AA.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.								
2010AA.N301 must be present.	2010AA.N301 must be present.								
2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.							
2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	2010AA.N302 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. Box", "PO Box", "P O Box", "Lock Box", "Lock Bin".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.							
2010AA.N4 must be present.	2010AA.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.								
2010AA.N401 must be present.	2010AA.N401 must be present.								
2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.								
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.								
If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
If 2010AA.N407 is present, then 2010AA.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".	If 2010AA.N407 is present, then 2010AA.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".								
2010AA.REF must be present.	2010AA.REF must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" or "SY" is allowed.								
2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.								
2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.	2010AA.REF01 must be valid values.								
2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.								
2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.	2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation.								
2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit. The NPI crosswalk is used to validate the tax information submitted in this loop.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2010AA.NM1 is present and 2010AA.NM109 is not present.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010AA.REF must not be present.	2010AA.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010AA.REF01 must be present.	2010AA.REF01 must be present.								
2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".	2010AA.REF01 must be "1G".								
2010AA.REF02 must be present.	2010AA.REF02 must be present.								
When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2010AA.REF01 = "1G", 2010AA.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).								
2010AA.REF02 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.	2010AA.REF02 must be valid from a trading partner management perspective when evaluated with 1000A.NM109.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.	If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.								
2010AA.PER01 must be present.	2010AA.PER01 must be present.								
2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".								
For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.								
For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.								
2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.								
2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010AA.PER03 must be present.	2010AA.PER03 must be present.								
2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.								
2010AA.PER04 must be present.	2010AA.PER04 must be present.								
2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.								
If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE"								
If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.								
2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.	If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.								
2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.								
If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".								
If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.								
2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.								
2010AB.NM101 must be present.	2010AB.NM101 must be present.								
2010AB.NM101 must be "87".	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".								
2010AB.NM102 must be present.	2010AB.NM102 must be present.								
2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.	2010AB.NM102 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.								
2010AB.N301 must be present.	2010AB.N301 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN character.								
2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010AB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.								
2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010AB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN character.								
If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.								
2010AB.N401 must be present.	2010AB.N401 must be present.								
2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.									
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.									
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
If 2010AB.N407 is present, then 2010AB.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".										
2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)								
2010AC loop must not be present.	2010AC loop must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2010AC.NM1 must not be present	2010AC.NM1 must not be present									
2010AC.N3 must not be present.	2010AC.N3 must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010AC.N4 must not be present. 2010AC.N4 must not be present.									
2010AC.REF must not be present. 2010AC.REF must not be present.									
2010AC.REF must not be present. 2010AC.REF must not be present.									
2000B must be present.	2000B must be present.								
2000B.HL must be present.	2000B.HL must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.							
2000B.HL01 must be present.	2000B.HL01 must be present.								
2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.	2000B.HL01 must be 1 - 12 characters.								
2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.								
2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	2000B.HL01 must be equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.								
2000B.HL02 must be present.	2000B.HL02 must be present.								
2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	2000B.HL02 must be equal to the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.								
2000B.HL03 must be present.	2000B.HL03 must be present.								
2000B.HL03 must be "22".	2000B.HL03 must be "22".								
2000B.HL04 must be present.	2000B.HL04 must be present.								
2000B.HL04 must be "0".	2000B.HL04 must be "0".								
2000B.SBR must be present.	2000B.SBR must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.								
2000B.SBR01 must be present.	2000B.SBR01 must be present.								
2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.								
2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".								
2000B.SBR02 must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.								
2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".								
2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2000B.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR03 is present, 2000B.SBR04 must not be present.								
2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2000B.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.	2000B.SBR05 must be valid values.								
If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is "P", 2000B.SBR05 must not be present.								
If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 is not "P", 2000B.SBR05 must be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2000B.SBR09 must be "MB". 2000B.SBR09 must be "MB".									
Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2000B.PAT is allowed.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"	2000B.PAT05 must be "D8"								
If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT05 is present, 2000B.PAT06 must be present.								
2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2000B.PAT06 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2000B.PAT07 must be "01".	2000B.PAT07 must be "01".								
If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.	If 2000B.PAT07 is present, 2000B.PAT08 must be present.								
2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	2000B.PAT08 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99								
2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".	2000B.PAT09 must be "Y".								
2010BA.NM1 must be present.	2010BA.NM1 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 allowed.								
2010BA.NM101 must be present.	2010BA.NM101 must be present.								
2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".								
2010BA.NM102 must be present.	2010BA.NM102 must be present.								
2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".								
2010BA.NM103 must be present.	2010BA.NM103 must be present.								
2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010BA.NM104 must be present.	2010BA.NM104 must be present.								
2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010BA.NM108 must be present.	2010BA.NM108 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".								
2010BA.NM109 must be present.	2010BA.NM109 must be present.								
If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. OR If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AAANNNNNN or AAANNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	If Medicare IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit. OR If Railroad IDs: 2010BA.NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AAANNNNNN or AAANNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.								
2010BA.N301 must be present.	2010BA.N301 must be present.								
2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.								
2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BA.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BA.N4 must be present.	2010BA.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.								
2010BA.N401 must be present.	2010BA.N401 must be present.								
2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.								
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.								
If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code	2010AB.N403 must be a valid postal/zip Code	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
2010BA.DMG must be present.	2010BA.DMG must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.								
2010BA.DMG01 must be present.	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.								
2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".								
2010BA.DMG02 must be present.	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.								
2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in format CCYYMMDD								
2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010BA.DMG03 must be present.	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.								
2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2010BA.REF01 must be present.	2010BA.REF01 must be present.								
2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BA.REF02 must be present.	2010BA.REF02 must be present.								
2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BA.PER is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".	2010BA.PER01 must be "IC".								
2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010BA.PER03 must be present.	2010BA.PER03 must be present.								
2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".	2010BA.PER03 must be "TE".								
2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BA.PER04 must be present.	2010BA.PER04 must be present.								
2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010BA.PER05 must be "EX". 2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character. If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.	2010BA.PER05 must be valid values. 2010BA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character. If 2010BA.PER05 is present 2010BA.PER06 must be present.								
2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010BB.NM1 must be present.	2010BB.NM1 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.								
2010BB.NM101 must be present.	2010BB.NM101 must be present.								
2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".								
2010BB.NM102 must be present.	2010BB.NM102 must be present.								
2010BB.NM102 must be "2".	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".								
2010BB.NM103 must be present.	2010BB.NM103 must be present.								
2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2010BB.NM108 must be present.	2010BB.NM108 must be present.								
2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".								
2010BB.NM109 must be present.	2010BB.NM109 must be present.								
2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.									
2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.	2010BB.NM109 must be the same value as 1000B.NM109.								
2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.								
2010BB.N301 must be present.	2010BB.N301 must be present.								
2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.	If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.								
2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2010BB.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2010BB.N4 must be present.	2010BB.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.								
2010BB.N401 must be present.	2010BB.N401 must be present.								
2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2010BB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.								
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.								
If 2010BB.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
<p>2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" Not accepted by Medicare. or "NF" must not be present.</p> <p>2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" Not accepted by Medicare. or "NF" must not be present.</p> <p>03/31: Companion Guide Note needed.</p>									
2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only two iterations of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010BB.REF must not be present.	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2010BB.REF01 must be present.	2010BB.REF01 must be present.								
2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.								
2010BB.REF02 must be present.	2010BB.REF02 must be present.								
2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one space character.									
When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2010BB.REF01 = "G2" or "LU", 2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Loop must not be present.	Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.								
2300.CLM must be present.	2300.CLM must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.								
2300.CLM01 must be present.	2300.CLM01 must be present.								
2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2300.CLM02 must be present.	2300.CLM02 must be present.								
2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.								
2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 .	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0 .								
2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999.99.									
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV102 amounts.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.								
2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code. Code must be valid for the transaction set creation date (BHT04).	2300.CLM05-1 must be a valid POS code.	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit.							
2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.								
2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".	2300.CLM05-2 must be "B".								
2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.								
2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	2300.CLM05-3 must be "1".	Medicare Part B only accepts original claims 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2300.CLM06 must be present.	2300.CLM06 must be present.								
2300.CLM06 must be valid values.	2300.CLM06 must be valid values.								
2300.CLM07 must be present.	2300.CLM07 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.CLM07 must be valid values.	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.								
2300.CLM08 must be present.	2300.CLM08 must be present.								
2300.CLM08 must be valid values.	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.								
2300.CLM09 must be present.	2300.CLM09 must be present.								
2300.CLM09 must be valid values.	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.								
2300.CLM10 must be "P".	2300.CLM10 must be "P".								
If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.	If 2300.DTP with DTP01 = 439 is present, then 2300.CLM11 must be present.								
2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	2300.CLM11-1 must be present.								
2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-1 must be valid values.								
2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.	2300.CLM11-2 is present 2300.CLM11-1 must be present.								
2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.	2300.CLM11-2 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA", then 2300.CLM11-4 must be present.								
If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	If 2300.CLM11-4 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or 2300.CLM11-2 is "AA" and 2300.CLM11-4 is not present, then 2300.CLM11-5 must be present.								
2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	2300.CLM11-5 must be a valid Country Code.	Valid Country Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2300.CLM12 must be valid values.	2300.CLM12 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CLM20 must be valid values.	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "431" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "431".	2300.DTP01 must be "431".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "454".	2300.DTP01 must be "454".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "304".	2300.DTP01 must be "304".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.	If 2300.CR208 = "A" or "M" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" must be present.								
Only 1 iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "453" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "453".	2300.DTP01 must be "453".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.DTP03 must not be a future date. 2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.									
If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.	If 2300.CLM11-1 or CLM11-2 = "AA" or "OA" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "439" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "439".	2300.DTP01 must be "439".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "484" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "484".	2300.DTP01 must be "484".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "455".	2300.DTP01 must be "455".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "471".	2300.DTP01 must be "471".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "314", "360" or "361" is allowed.	Future dates are allowed in this situation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "D8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.								
If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD-CCYMMDD format.	If 2300.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD-CCYMMDD format.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "297" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "297".	2300.DTP01 must be "297".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								

837 -
Professional Edits

Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "296" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "296".	2300.DTP01 must be "296".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
If 2300.CLM05-1 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	If 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "435".	2300.DTP01 must be "435".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed							
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.								
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "096".	2300.DTP01 must be "096".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "090" or "091" are allowed.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be valid values.	2300.DTP01 must be valid values.								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "444" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "444".	2300.DTP01 must be "444".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "050" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2300.DTP01 must be present.	2300.DTP01 must be present.								
2300.DTP01 must be "050".	2300.DTP01 must be "050".								
2300.DTP02 must be present.	2300.DTP02 must be present.								
2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2300.DTP03 must be present.	2300.DTP03 must be present.								
2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.								
2300.PWK01 must be present.	2300.PWK01 must be present.								
2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.								
2300.PWK02 must be present.	2300.PWK02 must be present.								
2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".								
2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".								
When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".								
2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	IG note limiting to 50							
2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CN1 must not be present.	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.							
Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.								
2300.AMT01 must be present.	2300.AMT01 must be present.								
2300.AMT01 must be "F5".	2300.AMT01 must be "F5".								
2300.AMT02 must be numeric.	2300.AMT02 must be numeric.								
2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2300.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.								
2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass thru, syntax only							
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "4N".	2300.REF01 must be "4N".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must be valid values.	2300.REF02 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F5" must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.								
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "EW".	2300.REF01 must be "EW".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.								
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "9F".	2300.REF01 must be "9F".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.								
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "G1".	2300.REF01 must be "G1".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Medicare only accepts ORIGINAL claim (CLM05-3=1) 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.									
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.									
2300.REF01 must be "X4".	2300.REF01 must be "X4".									
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.									
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only								
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.									
2300.REF01 must be "9A".	2300.REF01 must be "9A".									
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.									
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.								
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only 1 iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only							
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								
2400.REF01 must be "9C".	2400.REF01 must be "9C".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.								
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.								
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "LX".	2300.REF01 must be "LX".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only							
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "D9".	2300.REF01 must be "D9".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.									
2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.								
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.								
2300.REF01 must be "EA".	2300.REF01 must be "EA".								
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.								
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.									
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.									
2300.REF01 must be "P4".	2300.REF01 must be "P4".									
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.									
2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "1J" is allowed.									
2300.REF01 must be present.	2300.REF01 must be present.	02/10: VA will not use this segment, so there are no issues with requiring NPI.								
2300.REF01 must be "1J".	2300.REF01 must be "1J".									
2300.REF02 must be present.	2300.REF02 must be present.									
2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2300.REF02 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.									
The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".	The first position of 2300.REF02 must be a "1".									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.									
2300.K301 must be present.	2300.K301 must be present.									
2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.								
2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.								
2300.NTE01 must be present.	2300.NTE01 must be present.								
2300.NTE01 must be valid values.	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.								
2300.NTE02 must be present.	2300.NTE02 must be present.								
2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR1 is allowed.								
If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CR1 is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2300.CR101 must be "LB".	2300.CR101 must be "LB".								
If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.	If 2300.CR101 is present, then 2300.CR102 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.CR102 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.99	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99	12/2: Companion Guide note needed - instruct submitters to send <TBD> if transport was not actually conducted. 02/11: Submitted a HIR to X12 to clarify the submission requirements and provide a work-around.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CR104 must be present.	2300.CR104 must be present.								
2300.CR104 must be valid values.	2300.CR104 must be valid values.								
2300.CR105 must be present.	2300.CR105 must be present.								
2300.CR105 must be "DH".	2300.CR105 must be "DH".								
2300.CR106 must be present.	2300.CR106 must be present.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
2400.CR106 must be numeric.	2400.CR106 must be numeric.								
2400.CR106 must be => 0	2400.CR106 must be => 0								
2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CR2 is allowed.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CR208 must be present.	2300.CR208 must be present.								
2300.CR208 must be valid values.	2300.CR208 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR210 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR210 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
	2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2300.CR210 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.CR211 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2300.CR211 must be 1 - 80 characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.CR211 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.								
If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".	If 2300.CRC is present, 2300.CLM05-1 must be "41" or "42".								
2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.								
2300.CRC01 must be "07".	2300.CRC01 must be "07".								
2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.								
2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.								
2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.								
2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.								
2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.								
2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.								
Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.	Only three iterations of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "E1", "E2" or "E3" are allowed.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.								
2300.CRC01 must be valid values.	2300.CRC01 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.								
2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.								
2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.	2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present.								
2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.	2300.CRC06 can only be present if 2300.CRC05 is present.								
2300.CRC06 must be valid values.	2300.CRC06 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.	2300.CRC07 can only be present if 2300.CRC06 is present.								
2300.CRC07 must be valid values.	2300.CRC07 must be valid values.								
Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "75" is allowed.								
2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.								
2300.CRC01 must be "75".	2300.CRC01 must be "75".								
2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.								
2300.CRC02 must be "Y".	2300.CRC02 must be "Y".								
2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.								
2300.CRC03 must be "IH".	2300.CRC03 must be "IH".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	Pass Through Syntax Only							
2300.CRC01 must be present.	2300.CRC01 must be present.								
2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".								
2300.CRC02 must be present.	2300.CRC02 must be present.								
2300.CRC02 must be valid values.	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.CRC03 must be present.	2300.CRC03 must be present.								
If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.	If 2300.CRC02 is "Y", 2300.CRC03 must be valid values.								
If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".	If 2300.CRC02 is "N", 2300.CRC03 must be "NU".								
2300.CRC04 must be valid values.	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.								
2300.CRC05 must be valid values.	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	ICD-9 Only period							
2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	Transition period							
2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.							
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period							
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Transition period							
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.							
2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.								
2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK"	ICD-9 Only period							
2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BK" or "ABK".	Transition period							
2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.							
2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" & 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "1" & 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI01-1 is "BK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" (all lines) and 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK", 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a "."	REMOVE PERIODS FROM DIAG CODES IN TRANSLATION								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period								
2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period								
2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "2" & 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "BF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "2" and 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a "."								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.	2300.HI03 can only be present if 2300.HI02 is present.								
2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI03-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period							
2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period							
2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" & 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "3" & 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "BF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "3" and 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a "."								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.	2300.HI04 can only be present if 2300.HI03 is present.								
2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI04-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period							
2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period							
2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" & 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "4" & 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "BF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "4" and 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a "."									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.	2300.HI05 can only be present if 2300.HI04 is present.									
2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI05-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period								
2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period								
2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.</p>	<p>ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list.</p>	<p>Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" & 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "5" & 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.</p>	<p>Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.</p>	<p>ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "BF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.</p>	<p>ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.</p>	<p>Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.</p>	<p>If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "5" and 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.</p>	<p>Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."</p>	<p>2300.HI05-2 must not contain a "."</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.	2300.HI06 can only be present if 2300.HI05 is present.								
2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI06-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period							
2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period							
2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" & 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "6" & 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "BF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "6" and 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a "."								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.	2300.HI07 can only be present if 2300.HI06 is present.									
2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period								
2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period								
2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" & 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "7" & 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "BF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "7" and 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a "."									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.	2300.HI08 can only be present if 2300.HI07 is present.									
2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI08-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	Transition period								
2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF"	ICD-9 Only period								
2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF"	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" & 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "8" & 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "BF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "8" and 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a "."									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	2300.HI09 can only be present if 2300.HI08 is present.	03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.								
2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".									
2300.HI09-2 must be present.	2300.HI09-2 must be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	04/07: Edits for HI09 - HI12 added back for CEDI only. ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "9" & 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "BF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "9" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "1" and 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a "."								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	2300.HI10 can only be present if 2300.HI09 is present.	03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.							
2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI10-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".								
2300.HI10-2 must be present.	2300.HI10-2 must be present.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "10" & 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "BF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "10" and 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a "."								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	2300.HI11 can only be present if 2300.HI10 is present.	03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.							
2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI11-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".								
2300.HI11-2 must be present.	2300.HI11-2 must be present.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "11" & 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "BF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "11" and 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							
	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a "."								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	2300.HI12 can only be present if 2300.HI11 is present.	03/31: Pass through, syntax only. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.							
2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".	2300.HI12-1 must be "BF" or "ABF".								
2300.HI12-2 must be present.	2300.HI12-2 must be present.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 is "12" & 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472", based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Codes.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, or SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "BF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-9-CM Diag list.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid Shared System Subset of the ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3, and SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code for every date in the date of service range for this claim.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	If 2400.SV107-1, SV107-2, SV107-3 & SV107-4 are not "12" and 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF", 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis for every date in the DOS range for this claim., based on the CMS subset of the ICD-10-CM Diag list.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a "."									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BP" is allowed.								
2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.								
2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BP".								
2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.							
2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BO".								
2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid HCPCS Principle Procedure code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	Only two iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.	12/4: Pass-through, syntax only							
2300.HI01-1 must be present.	2300.HI01-1 must be present.								
2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI01-2 must be present.	2300.HI01-2 must be present.								
2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.								
2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present. 2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present. 2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".									
2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present. 2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".									
2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present. 2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present. 2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".									
2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.								
2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.								
2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.								
2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.								
2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.								
2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.								
2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.								
2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".								
2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid NUBC Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2300.HCP01 must be present.	2300.HCP01 must be present.								
2300.HCP01 must be valid values.	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.								
2300.HCP02 must be present.	2300.HCP02 must be present.								
2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99								
2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99								
2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2300.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.	2300.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.								
2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2300.HCP13 must be valid values.	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.								
2300.HCP14 must be valid values.	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.								
2300.HCP15 must be valid values.	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.								
Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.								
Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310A.NM101 must be present.	2310A.NM101 must be present.								
2310A.NM101 must be valid values.	2310A.NM101 must be valid values.								
For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "DN".								
For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the referring provider loop, 2310A.NM101 must be "P3".								
2310A.NM102 must be present.	2310A.NM102 must be present.								
2310A.NM102 must be "1".	2310A.NM102 must be "1".								
2310A.NM103 must be present.	2310A.NM103 must be present.								
2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2310A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310A.NM108 must be present.	2310A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".								
2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.	2310A.NM109 must be present if 2310A.NM108 is present.								
2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".								
	If any SV101-3 through SV101-6 (procedure code modifier) not = "EY", 2310A NM109 must be valid on PECOS file (match include NPI + 1st four characters of last name + 1st character of first name)								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" or "0B" may be present when 2310A.NM109 is not present.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Only two iterations of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "0B" or "1G" are allowed.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2310A.REF must not be present.	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2310A.REF01 must be present.	2310A.REF01 must be present.									
2310A.REF01 must be valid values.	2310A.REF01 must be valid values.									
2310A.REF02 must be present.	2310A.REF02 must be present.									
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2310A.REF01 = "1G", 2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).									
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", 2310A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.									
2310B.NM101 must be present.	2310B.NM101 must be present.									
2310B.NM101 must be "82".	2310B.NM101 must be "82".									
2310B.NM102 must be present.	2310B.NM102 must be present.									
2310B.NM102 must be valid values.	2310B.NM102 must be valid values.									
2310B.NM103 must be present.	2310B.NM103 must be present.									
2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.									

837 -
Professional Edits

2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM104 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM104 must not be present.								
2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM105 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM105 must not be present.								
2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM107 must not be present.	If 2310B.NM102 = "2" then 2310B.NM107 must not be present.								
2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	If 2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310B.NM108 must be present.	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.							
2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.								
2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.								
The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" may be present.	If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310B.PRV with PRV01 = "PE" is allowed.								
2310B.PRV01 must be present.	2310B.PRV01 must be present.								
2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".	2310B.PRV01 must be "PE".								
2310B.PRV02 must be present.	2310B.PRV02 must be present.								
2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2310B.PRV02 must be "PXC".								
2310B.PRV03 must be present.	2310B.PRV03 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	2310B.PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code	Valid Taxonomy reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310B.NM1 is present, 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" may be present when 2310B.NM109 is not present.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only four iterations of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310B.REF must not be present.	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310B.REF01 must be present.									
2310B.REF01 must be "1G", "0B", "G2", or "LU".									
2310B.REF02 must be present.									
When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
When 2310B.REF01 = "1G", 2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).									
When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
When 2310B.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.								
2310C.NM101 must be present.	2310C.NM101 must be present.								
2310C.NM101 must be "77".	2310C.NM101 must be "77".								
2310C.NM102 must be present.	2310C.NM102 must be present.								
2310C.NM102 must be "2".	2310C.NM102 must be "2".								
2310C.NM103 must be present.	2310C.NM103 must be present.								
2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.	If 2310C.NM108 is present, 2310C.NM109 must be present.								
2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N3 is allowed.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310C.N301 must be present.	2310C.N301 must be present.								
2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2310C.N301 is present, then 2310C.N302 may be present.	If 2310C.N301 is present, then 2310C.N302 may be present.								
2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.N4 is allowed.								
2310C.N401 must be present.	2310C.N401 must be present.								
2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be present.								
If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.	If 2310C.N404 is not present, 2310C.N403 must be present.								
If 2310C.N404 is not present, must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2310C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2310C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
2310C.REF must not be present.	2310C.REF must not be present.	01/06: This REF (2310C and 2420C) not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.PER may be present.	If 2310C.NM1 is present, 2310C.PER may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310C.PER is allowed.								
2310C.PER01 must be present.	2310C.PER01 must be present.								
2310C.PER01 must be "IC".	2310C.PER01 must be "IC".								
2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310C.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2310C.PER03 must be present.	2310C.PER03 must be present.								
2310C.PER03 must be "TE".	2310C.PER03 must be "TE".								
2310C.PER04 must be present.	2310C.PER04 must be present.								
2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2010BA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
2310C.PER05 must be "EX".	2310C.PER05 must be "EX".								
1000A.PER05 must be valid values.									
If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.	If 2310C.PER05 is present, 2310C.PER06 must be present.								
1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2310C.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310D.NM1 is allowed.								
2310D.NM101 must be present.	2310D.NM101 must be present.								
2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2310D.NM101 must be "DQ".								
2310D.NM102 must be present.	2310D.NM102 must be present.								
2310D.NM102 must be "1".	2310D.NM102 must be "1".								
2310D.NM103 must be present.	2310D.NM103 must be present.								
2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2310D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310D.NM108 must be present.	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310D.NM108 must be "XX".	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.	If 2310D.NM108 is present, 2310D.NM109 must be present.								
2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only 3 iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.	Only 2 iterations of 2310D.REF are allowed.	Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310D.REF01 must be present.	2310D.REF01 must be present.								
2310D.REF01 must be "0B", "1G" or "LU".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2310D.REF02 must be present.	2310D.REF02 must be present.								
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
When 2310D.REF01 = "1G", 2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).									
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310E.NM1 is allowed.								
2310E.NM101 must be present.	2310E.NM101 must be present.								
2310E.NM101 must be "PW".	2310E.NM101 must be "PW".								
2310E.NM102 must be present.	2310E.NM102 must be present.								
2310E.NM102 must be "2".	2310E.NM102 must be "2".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.								
2310E.N301 must be present.	2310E.N301 must be present.								
2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2310E.N301 is present, 2310E.N302 may be present.	If 2310E.N301 is present, 2310E.N302 may be present.									
2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.									
2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310E.N4 must be present.									
Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.									
2310E.N401 must be present.	2310E.N401 must be present.									
2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.									
2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.									
2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.									
If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2310E.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2310E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2310E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration 2310F.NM1 is allowed.								
2310F.NM101 must be present.	2310F.NM101 must be present.								
2310F.NM101 must be "45".	2310F.NM101 must be "45".								
2310F.NM102 must be present.	2310F.NM102 must be present.								
2310F.NM102 must be "2".	2310F.NM102 must be "2".								
2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310F.N3 is allowed.								
2310F.N301 must be present.	2310F.N301 must be present.								
2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2310F.N301 is present, 2310F.N302 may be present.	If 2310F.N301 is present, 2310F.N302 may be present.								
2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2310F.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2310F.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.	If 2310F.NM1 is present, 2310F.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2310F.N4 is allowed.								
2310F.N401 must be present.	2310F.N401 must be present.								
2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2310F.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2310F.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2310F.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N402 must be a valid State Code.								
If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	If 2310F.N404 is not present, 2310F.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2310F.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2310F.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2310F.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.	Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.								
Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.								
2320.SBR01 must be present.	2320.SBR01 must be present.								
2320.SBR01 must be valid values.	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.								
Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).								
If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 = "P" must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.SBR02 must be present.	2320.SBR02 must be present.								
2320.SBR02 must be valid values.	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.								
2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2320.SBR03 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.								
2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2320.SBR04 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2320.SBR09 must be valid values.	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.								
2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".	2320.SBR09 must not = "MA" or "MB".								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.	02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. After that date, this code (which was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code.							
Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.								
2320.CAS01 must be present.	2320.CAS01 must be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2320.CAS01 must be valid values.	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.								
If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP or 2430.DTP (if used) with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.								
2320.CAS02 must be present.	2320.CAS02 must be present.								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								
2320.CAS03 must be present.	2320.CAS03 must be present.								
2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.								
2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.								
2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.								
If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								
2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.	2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.								
2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.								
2320.CAS06 must not = 0.	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.								
2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.								
2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.CAS07 must not = 0.	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.								
If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								
2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.	2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.								
2320.CAS09 must be numeric.	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.								
2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.								
2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.CAS10 must not = 0.	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.								
If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								
2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.	2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.								
2320.CAS12 must be numeric.	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.								
2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.								
2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.								
2320.CAS13 must not = 0.	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".									
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".									
2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.	2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.									
2320.CAS15 must be numeric.	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.									
2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.									
2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.								
If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.									
2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.									
2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.									
If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS17 may be present.	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.								
2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.								
2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.								
2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.								
2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.								
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

<p>If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.</p>	<p>If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.</p>								
<p>2320.AMT01 must be present.</p>	<p>2320.AMT01 must be present.</p>								
<p>2320.AMT01 must be "D".</p>	<p>2320.AMT01 must be "D".</p>								
<p>2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.</p>	<p>2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.</p>								
<p>2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.</p>	<p>2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.</p>	<p>11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.</p>							
<p>2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.</p>	<p>2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.</p>								
<p>2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.</p>	<p>2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.</p>								
<p>If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts.</p>	<p>If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts.</p>								
<p>Must not be present.</p>	<p>Must not be present.</p>								
<p>If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.</p>	<p>If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.</p>	<p>Pass through, syntax only.</p>							
<p>Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.</p>	<p>Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.</p>	<p>Pass through, syntax only.</p>							
<p>2320.AMT01 must be present.</p>	<p>2320.AMT01 must be present.</p>								
<p>2320.AMT01 must be "A8".</p>	<p>2320.AMT01 must be "A8".</p>								
<p>2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.</p>	<p>2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.</p>								
<p>2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.</p>		<p>11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.</p>							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.								
2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.	Pass through, syntax only.							
Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2320.AMT01 must be present.	2320.AMT01 must be present.								
2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".								
2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.AMT02 must be numeric.	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2320.OI03 must be present.	2320.OI03 must be present.								
2320.OI03 must be valid values.	2320.OI03 must be valid values.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.OI04 must be "P".	2320.OI04 must be "P".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2320.OI06 must be present.	2320.OI06 must be present.								
2320.OI06 must be valid values.	2320.OI06 must be valid values.								
If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.								
2320.MOA01 must be numeric.	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.								
2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.							
2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2320.MOA02 must be numeric.	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.								
2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.MOA02 must be >= 0.									
2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.									
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".									
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".									
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".									
2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.									
2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999.99.		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.									
2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.									
2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999.99.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.								
2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.	If 2320SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.								
2330A.NM101 must be present.	2330A.NM101 must be present.								
2330A.NM101 must be "IL".	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".								
2330A.NM102 must be present.	2330A.NM102 must be present.								
2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.								
2330AN.M103 must be present.	2330AN.M103 must be present.								
2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2330A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.								
2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.								
2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.								
2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2330A.NM108 must be present.	2330A.NM108 must be present.								
2330A.NM108 must be valid values.	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.								
2330A.NM109 must be present.	2330A.NM109 must be present.								
2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.								
2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.									
Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.									
2330A.N301 must be present.	2330A.N301 must be present.									
2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.									
2330A.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .	2330A.N301 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .									
2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.									
If 2330A.N301 is present, 2330A.N302 may be present.	If 2330A.N301 is present, 2330A.N302 may be present.									
2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330A.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.									
2330A.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .	2330A.N302 must be populated with <u>accepted AN characters</u> .									
If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.									
Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.									
2330A.N401 must be present.	2330A.N401 must be present.									
2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.								
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.								
If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330A.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.								
2330A.REF01 must be present.	2330A.REF01 must be present.								
2310A.REF01 must be "SY".	2310A.REF01 must be "SY".								
2330A.REF02 must be present.	2330A.REF02 must be present.								
2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation.								
The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.	The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.NM1 is allowed.								
2330B.NM101 must be present.	2330B.NM101 must be present.								
2330B.NM101 must be "PR".	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".								
2330B.NM102 must be present.	2330B.NM102 must be present.								
2330B.NM102 must be "2".	2330B.NM102 must be "2".								
2330B.NM103 must be present.	2330B.NM103 must be present.								
2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2300B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2330B.NM108 must be present.	2330B.NM108 must be present.								
2330B.NM108 must be valid values.	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.								
2330B.NM109 must be present.	2330B.NM109 must be present.								
2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.	When sending Line Adjudication Information for this payer, 2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.									
2330B.N301 must be present.	2330B.N301 must be present.								
2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2330B.N301 is present, 2330B.N302 may be present.	If 2330B.N301 is present, 2330B.N302 may be present.								
2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2330B.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.								
2330B.N401 must be present.	2330B.N401 must be present.								
2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.								
If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2330B.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2330B.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.								
2330B.DTP01 must be present.	2330B.DTP01 must be present.								
2330B.DTP01 must be "573".	2330B.DTP01 must be "573".								
2330B.DTP02 must be present.	2330B.DTP02 must be present.								
2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.								
2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only.							
Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.								
2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.								
2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.								
2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.								
Cannot be zeros.	Cannot be zeros.								
If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.								
2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.								
2330B.REF01 must be "G1".	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".								
2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.								
2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.								
2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.								
2330B.REF01 must be "9F".	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".								
2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.								
2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present. Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present. Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.								
2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.								
2330B.REF01 must be "T4".	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".								
2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.								
2330B.REF02 must be "Y".	2330B.REF02 must be "Y".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present. Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present. Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.								
2330B.REF01 must be present.	2330B.REF01 must be present.								
2330B.REF01 must be "F8".	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".								
2330B.REF02 must be present.	2330B.REF02 must be present.								
2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2330B.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Loop must not be present.		Loop must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Segment must not be present.		Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
Segment must not be present.	Segment must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
Only 50 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	Only 50 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.									
2400.LX must be present.	2400.LX must be present.									
Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.									
2400.LX01 must be present.	2400.LX01 must be present.									
2400.LX01 must be numeric.	2400.LX01 must be numeric.									
2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.	2400.LX01 must be must be > 0 and <= 50.									
The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".									
Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.									
2400.SV1 must be present.	2400.SV1 must be present.									
Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.SV1 is allowed.									
2400.SV101-1 must be present.	2400.SV101-1 must be present.									
2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".	2400.SV101-1 must be "HC".									
2400.SV101-2 must be present.	2400.SV101-2 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).								
When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.	When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472". OR When 2400.SV101-1 = "HC", 2400.SV101-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME subset on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	12/16: Fallback edits:used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing. Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).								
2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-3 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".									
	If 2400.SV101-3 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.									
If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-4 is present, 2400.SV101-3 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-4 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".									
	If 2400.SV101-4 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.									
If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-5 is present, 2400.SV101-4 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-5 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".									
	If 2400.SV101-5 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.									
If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	If 2400.SV101-6 is present, 2400.SV101-5 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary Procedure Code Modifier to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	2400.SV101-6 must be valid procedure modifier on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".									
	If 2400.SV101-6 = "90" 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.SV101-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Procedure Codes that require a description must be available for this edit.							
2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.	2400.SV101-7 must be present. when 2400.SV101-2 is present on the table of procedure codes that require a description.								
2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2400.SV107-7 must be >= 0									
2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.SV101-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2400.SV102 must be present.	2400.SV102 must be present.								
2400.SV102 must be numeric.	2400.SV102 must be numeric.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.	2400.SV102 must be <= 99,999.99.								
2400.SV102 must be >= 0	2400.SV102 must be >= 0								
2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.SV102 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2400.SV103 must be present.	2400.SV103 must be present.	Valid CMS Proprietary table of Anesthesia Modifiers must be available for this edit.							
2400.SV103 must be "MJ" when SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 is an anesthesia modifier (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ). Otherwise, must be "UN".	2400.SV103 must be "UN".								
2400.SV104 must be present.	2400.SV104 must be present.								
2400.SV104 must be numeric.	2400.SV104 must be numeric.	12/16: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be 1 to 3 digits with no decimal.	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be 1 to 3 digits with no decimal.	02/17: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.								
If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 999.9	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 999.9	01/08: Placeholder edit: This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.								
If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	If 2400.SV103 = "UN", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.9.	03/31: Placeholder edit: This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.								
If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.	If 2400.SV103 = "MJ", 2400.SV104 must be > 0 and <= 9,999.									
	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP", 2400.SV104 must be = "1" or "2".									
	When 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "DR" or "PP" and 2400.SV104 = "2", one of 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 must = "RT" and one must = "LT".	Valid Place of Service reference must be available for this edit. OR Valid CMS Proprietary Place of Service Code to Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.								
2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in BHT04.	2400.SV105 must be a valid Place of Service Code on the date in GS04.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
		Pre-ICD-10 CMS will only accept pointers 1 through 8. If a claim uses pointers 9 through 12, the claim will be rejected. When ICD-10 is accepted, CMS will accept pointers 1 through 12. 03/31: Companion Guide note needed.								
2400.SV107-1 must be present.	2400.SV107-1 must be present.									
2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-1 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.									
If SV107-1 is present, 2400.SV107-2 may be present.	If SV107-1 is present, 2400.SV107-2 may be present.									
2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.								
2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-2 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.									
If SV107-2 is present, 2400.SV107-3 may be present.	If SV107-2 is present, 2400.SV107-3 may be present.									
2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 8.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.								
2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-3 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.									
If SV107-3 is present, 2400.SV107-4 may be present.	If SV107-3 is present, 2400.SV107-4 may be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 8. 2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.		ICD-9 Only period. 04/07: Revised edit.								
2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	2400.SV107-4 must be >= 1 and <= 12.	ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.								
There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.	There must be a corresponding diagnosis code in 2300.HI where HI01-1 is "ABK" or "BK" for the pointer value entered. Example 1: if 2400.SV107-1 = 3, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI03-2 must be populated. Example 2: if 2400.SV107-1 = 5, when 2300.HI01-1 with "BK" or "ABK", 2300.HI05-2 must be populated.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2400.SV109 must be "Y".	2400.SV109 must be "Y".									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2400.SV111 must be "Y".	2400.SV111 must be "Y".									
2400.SV112 must be "Y".	2400.SV112 must be "Y".									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2400.SV115 must be "0".	2400.SV115 must be "0".									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2400.SV5 must not be present.										
	One iteration of 2400.SV5 is allowed when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5, or SV101-6 = "RR", "NU", or "UE."									
	2400.SV501-1 must be present.									
	2400.SV501-1 must be "HC".									
	2400.SV501-2 must = 2400.SV101-2.									
	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
	2400.SV502 must be present.								
	2400.SV502 must be "DA".								
	2400.SV503 must be present.								
	2400.SV503 must be numeric.								
	2400.SV503 must be 1 - 3 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
	2400.SV503 must be > 0.								
	2400.SV504 must be present.								
	2400.SV504 must be numeric.								
	2400.SV504 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
	2400.SV504 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
	2400.SV504 must be >= 0.								
	2400.SV505 must be present.								
	244.SV505 must be numeric.								
	2400.SV505 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	2400.SV505 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
	2400.SV505 must be >= 0.								
	2400.SV506 must be present.								
	2400.SV506 must be valid values.								
	Must not be present.								
Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.								
2400.PWK01 must be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.								
2400.PWK01 must be valid values.	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.								
2400.PWK02 must be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.								
2400.PWK02 must be valid values.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .								
2400.PWK05 must be "AC".	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".								
When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT" .								
2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.								
2400.PWK06 must be >= 0									
2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2400.PWK must not be present.									
	2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" must be present when 2400.CR3 is present.								
	Only one iteration of 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is allowed.								
Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be present.								
Must not be present.	2400.PWK01 must be "CT".								
Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be present.								
Must not be present.	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.CR1 is allowed.	3/31: Per X12N Interpretation, this segment is only allowed when transport is actually conducted.							
If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.	If 2400.CR102 is present, 2400.CR101 must be present.								
2400.CR101 must be valid values.	2400.CR101 must be valid values.								
If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.	If 2400.CR101 is present, then 2400.CR102 must be present.								
2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	2300.CR102 must be >0 and <= 9,999.99.	12/18: CMS specific length.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2400.CR104 must be present.	2400.CR104 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.CR104 must be valid values.	2400.CR104 must be valid values.								
2400.CR105 must be present.	2400.CR105 must be present.								
2400.CR105 must be "DH".	2400.CR105 must be "DH".								
2400.CR106 must be present.	2400.CR106 must be present.								
2400.CR106 must be numeric.	2400.CR106 must be numeric.								
2400.CR106 must be => 0	2400.CR106 must be => 0								
2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 4 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR109 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR109 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.CR110 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.CR110 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.CR110 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2400.CR3 must not be present.									

837 -
Professional Edits

	<p>2400.CR3 must be present when any of the following conditions are met but not all of them are met</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2400.PWK with PWK02 = "AD" is present • 2400.CR3 is present • 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is present • 2400.CRC01 = "09" is present • 2440.LQ is present • 2440.FRM is present 								
	Only one iteration of 2400.CR3 is allowed.								
	2400.CR301 must be present.								
	If 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" is present, 2400.CR301 must be "R" or "S".								
	2400.CR301 must be valid values.								
	2400.CR302 must be present.								
	2400.CR302 must be "MO".								
	2400.CR303 must be present.								
	2400.CR303 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
	2400.CR303 must be numeric.								
	2400.CR303 must be > 0 unless 2400.LQ02 = "08.02".								
	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
	Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07", "70" or "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.							
	Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.	02/19: The "07" and "70" qualifiers are not accepted on Medicare DME claims.							
	Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.							
	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "07" are allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "07" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.CRC01 must be present.									
2400.CRC01 must be "07".									
2400.CRC02 must be present.									
2400.CRC02 must be valid values.									
2400.CRC03 must be present.									
2400.CRC03 must be valid values.									
If 2400.CRC03 is present, 2400.CRC04 may be present.									
2400.CRC04 must be valid values.									
If 2400.CRC04 is present, 2400.CRC05 may be present.									
2400.CRC05 must be valid values.									
If 2400.CRC05 is present, 2400.CRC06 may be present.									
2400.CRC06 must be valid values.									
If 2400.CRC06 is present, 2400.CRC07 may be present.									
2400.CRC07 must be valid values.									
If 2300.CLM05-1 = "34" or 2400.SV105 = "34", 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" must be present.		12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position. 02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.							
Only 1 iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" is allowed.		02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.							
	No iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "70" are allowed.	02/19: Segments with the "70" qualifier are not accepted by Medicare for DME.							
2400.CRC01 must be present.									
2400.CRC01 must be "70".									
2400.CRC02 must be present.									
2400.CRC02 must be valid values.									
2400.CRC03 must be present.									
2400.CRC03 must be "65".									
Must not be present.									

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.									
Must not be present.									
Must not be present.									
2400.CRC must not be present.									
	Only 3 iterations of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" are allowed.	12:23 Regardless of qualifier, only 3 iterations of this segment are allowed in this position.							
	If 2400.CR3 is present, one iteration of 2400.CRC with CRC01 = "09" must be present.								
	2400.CRC01 must be present.								
	2400.CRC01 must be "09".								
	2400.CRC02 must be present.								
	2400.CRC02 must be valid values.								
	2400.CRC03 must be present.								
	2400.CRC03 must be valid values.								
	If 2400.CRC04 is not "38", 2400.CRC03 must be "38".								
	If 2400.CRC03 is present, 2400.CRC04 may be present.								
	2400.CRC04 must be valid values.								
	If 2400.CRC03 is not "38", 2400.CRC04 must be "38".								
	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
	Must not be present.								
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.								
2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.								
2400.DTP01 must be "472".	2400.DTP01 must be "472".								
2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.								
2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.								
2400.DTP03 must be present.	2400.DTP03 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.								
If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD.								
If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is D8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior or equal to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.	If 2400.DTP02 is RD8, the first date listed in 2400.DTP03 must be a date prior to the second date listed in 2400.DTP03.								
	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02=D8 or 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the CCYYMM portion of the first date and the CCYYMM portion of the second date are equal and 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 = "RR" and 2400.SV104 is not = "1".								
	When 2400.DTP02 = RD8 and the second date is a future date, one of the following proc options must exist for the procedure: "IS", "PA", "PE", "PI", "PK", "PL", "PP", "PS" or "PX".								
	Reject the claim if 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" and the first date is not = the second date and SV101-2 is not "E0935" or "E0936", & the proc option "GL" or "IS" does NOT exist, & the proc option "DF", "DI", "DR", "LP", "OC", "OG", "OL" or "OP does exist.								
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "471" is allowed.								
2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.								
2400.DTP01 must be "471".	2400.DTP01 must be "471".								
2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.								
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.								
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.							
	One iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "607" must be present when 2400.CR301 = "R" or "S".								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	2400.DTP01 must be present.									
	2400.DTP01 must be "607".									
	2400.DTP02 must be present.									
	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".									
	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.									
	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.									
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.								
	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" must be present.									
	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "463" is allowed.									
	2400.DTP01 must be present.									
	2400.DTP01 must be "463".									
	2400.DTP02 must be present.									
	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".									
	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.									
	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.									
2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must not be present.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.								
	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" must be present when 2400.CRC01 = "09" and CRC03 or CRC04 = "38" and CRC02 = "Y".									
	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "461" is allowed.									
	2400.DTP01 must be present.									
	2400.DTP01 must be "461".									
	2400.DTP02 must be present.									
	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".									
	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.									
	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.									
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" is allowed.		06/04: Companion Guide Note needed.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "304" must not be present.									
2400.DTP01 must be present.										
2400.DTP01 must be "304".										
2400.DTP02 must be present.										
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".										
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.										
Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.	Only two iterations of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "738" or "739" are allowed.									
2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.									
2400.DTP01 must be valid values.	2400.DTP01 must be valid values.									
2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.									
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".									
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.									
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.									
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "011" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only								
2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.									
2400.DTP01 must be "011".	2400.DTP01 must be "011".									
2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.									
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".									
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.									
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" is allowed.										
	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "455" must not be present.									
2400.DTP01 must be present.										
2400.DTP01 must be "455".										
2400.DTP02 must be present.										
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".										
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.										
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.										
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "454" is allowed.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.DTP01 must be present.	2400.DTP01 must be present.								
2400.DTP01 must be "454".	2400.DTP01 must be "454".								
2400.DTP02 must be present.	2400.DTP02 must be present.								
2400.DTP02 must be "D8".	2400.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.								
2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.	2400.DTP03 must not be a future date.								
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "PT" is allowed.								
2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.								
2400.QTY01 must be "PT".	2400.QTY01 must be "PT".								
2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.								
2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.								
2400.QTY02 must be > 1.	2400.QTY02 must be > 1.								
2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.CR106 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with QTY01 = "FL" is allowed.								
2400.QTY01 must be present.	2400.QTY01 must be present.								
2400.QTY01 must be "FL".	2400.QTY01 must be "FL".								
2400.QTY02 must be present.	2400.QTY02 must be present.								
2400.QTY02 must be numeric.	2400.QTY02 must be numeric.								
2400.QTY02 must be > 0.	2400.QTY02 must be > 0.								
2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	2400.QTY02 must be 1 - 2 digits.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Only 5 iterations of 2400.DTP are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2400.DTP are allowed.								
2400.MEA01 must be present.	2400.MEA01 must be present.								
2400.MEA01 must be valid values.	2400.MEA01 must be valid values.								
2400.MEA02 must be present.	2400.MEA02 must be present.								
2400.MEA02 must be valid values.	2400.MEA02 must be valid values.								
2400.MEA03 must be present.	2400.MEA03 must be present.								
2400.MEA03 must be numeric.	2400.MEA03 must be numeric.								
2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	2400.MEA03 must be >= 0 and <= 99.9.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	2400.MEA03 is limited to 1 decimal position.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. Medicare does not support post-adjudicated claim processing (a non-HIPAA mandated use).							
Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								
2400.REF01 must be "9B".	2400.REF01 must be "9B".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.									

837 -
Professional Edits

2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								
2400.REF01 must be "9D".	2400.REF01 must be "9D".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.									
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "G1" are allowed.								
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								
2400.REF01 must be "G1".	2400.REF01 must be "G1".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".								
If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.								
2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.								
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								
2400.REF01 must be "6R".	2400.REF01 must be "6R".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 30 characters.	Implementation Limitation							
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "EW" is allowed.								
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.REF01 must be "EW".	2400.REF01 must be "EW".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2400.REF02 must be a valid Mammography Certification Number.		Valid MQSA reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "X4" is allowed.								
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.								
2400.REF01 must be "X4".	2400.REF01 must be "X4".								
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.								
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

	2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" must be present when 2400.SV101-3, SV101-4, SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "90",									
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "F4" is allowed.									
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.									
2400.REF01 must be "F4".	2400.REF01 must be "F4".									
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.									
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "BT" is allowed.									
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.									
2400.REF01 must be "BT".	2400.REF01 must be "BT".									
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.									
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9F" are allowed.									
2400.REF01 must be present.	2400.REF01 must be present.									
2400.REF01 must be "9F".	2400.REF01 must be "9F".									
2400.REF02 must be present.	2400.REF02 must be present.									
2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".	2400.REF04-1 must be "2U".									
If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2400.REF04-1 is present, 2400.REF04-2 must be present.									
2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109	2400.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "T" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only								
2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.									
2400.AMT01 must be "T".	2400.AMT01 must be "T".									
2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.									
2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.									
2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999.99.										
2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "F4" is allowed.	06/04: Pass through, syntax only							
2400.AMT01 must be present.	2400.AMT01 must be present.								
2400.AMT01 must be "F4".	2400.AMT01 must be "F4".								
2400.AMT02 must be present.	2400.AMT02 must be present.								
2400.AMT02 must be numeric.	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.								
2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .	2400.AMT02 must be > 0 .								
2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.	Only ten iterations of 2400.K3 are allowed.								
2400.K301 must be present.	2400.K301 must be present.								
2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters	2400.K301 must be 1 - 80 characters								
2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
	2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" must be present when 2400.SV101-2 is associated with a proc option of "JK".	CEDI only Proprietary Procedure Code/Option file reference must be available for this edit.							
Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "ADD" or "DCP" is allowed.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.								
2400.NTE01 must be valid values.	2400.NTE01 must be valid values.								
2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.								
2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE with NTE01 = "TPO" is allowed.	Pass through, syntax only.							
2400.NTE01 must be present.	2400.NTE01 must be present.								
2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".								
2400.NTE02 must be present.	2400.NTE02 must be present.								
2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2400.NTE02 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	If 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" is present, 2400.PS1 must be present.	02/03: Reference CR 6362 for Provider ID instructions.							
Only one iteration of 2400.NTE "TPO" is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE "TPO" is allowed.								
2400.PS101 must be present.	2400.PS101 must be present.								
2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02	2400.PS101 must = 2420B.NM109 or 2420B.REF02								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.	2400.PS102 must be > 0 and <= 99,999.99.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.	12/23: Pass-through, syntax only.							
2400.HCP01 must be present.	2400.HCP01 must be present.								
2400.HCP01 must be valid values.	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.								
2400.HCP02 must be present.	2400.HCP02 must be present.								
2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP02 must be <= 99,999.99								
2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP03 must be <= 99,999.99								
2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.	2400.HCP05 must be 1 to 9 digits.								
2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2400.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.								
2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99	2400.HCP07 must be <= 99,999.99								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2400.HCP09 must be valid values.	2400.HCP09 must be valid values.								
If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.	If 2400.HCP10 is present, 2400.HCP09 must be present.								
If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.	If 2400.HCP09 is present, 2400.HCP10 must be present.								
When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit (full external code list).							
2400.HCP11 must be valid values.	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.								
If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.	If 2400.HCP12 is present, 2400.HCP11 must be present.								
If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.	If 2400.HCP11 is present, 2400.HCP12 must be present.								
2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.	2400.HCP12 must be 1-8 digits.								
2400.HCP12 is limited to 0 to 3 decimal positions.									
2400.HCP13 must be valid values.	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.								
2400.HCP14 must be valid values.	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.								
2400.HCP15 must be valid values.	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.								
Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.	12/30: Pass-through, syntax only for Part B.							

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
2410.LIN02 must be present.	2410.LIN02 must be present.									
2410.LIN02 must be "N4".	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".									
2410.LIN03 must be present.	2410.LIN03 must be present.									
2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Part B will use the CAP file (?) for NDC verification. CEDI will use the shared system file for NDC verification.								
	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code.	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.								
	2410.LIN03 must be valid with an associated default HCPCS code with the value of "Oral Cancer".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.	Pass through, syntax only							
Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2410.CTP04 must be present.	2410.CTP04 must be present.								
2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.							
If CTP04 is present then CPT05 must be present.									
2410. CTP05-1 must be present.	2410. CTP05-1 must be present.								
2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.	06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.							
Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.								
If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.	If SV101-3, SV101-4,SV101-5 or SV101-6 are = "J1", 2410.REF with REF01 = "XZ" must be present.								
2410.REF01 must be present.	2410.REF01 must be present.								
2410.REF01 must be valid values.	2410.REF01 must be valid values.								
2410.REF02 must be present.	2410.REF02 must be present.								
2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character	2410.REF02 must be at least one non-space character								
2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2410.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.								
2420A.NM101 must be present.	2420A.NM101 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420A.NM101 must be "82".	2420A.NM101 must be "82".								
2420A.NM102 must be present.	2420A.NM102 must be present.								
2420A.NM102 must be valid values.	2420A.NM102 must be valid values.								
2420A.NM103 must be present.	2420A.NM103 must be present.								
2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM104 must not be present.								
2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM105 must not be present.								
2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.	If 2420A.NM102 is "2", 2420A.NM107 must not be present.								
2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420C.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.		Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420C.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.	If 2420A.NM108 is present, 2420A.NM109 must be present.								
2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.							
The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2420A.PRV may be present.	If 2420A.NM1 is present, 2420A.PRV may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420A.PRV is allowed.								
2420A.PRV01 must be present	2420A.PRV01 must be present								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".	2420A.PRV01 must be "PE".								
2420A.PRV02 must be present.	2420A.PRV02 must be present.								
2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".	2420A.PRV02 must be "PXC".								
2420A.PRV03 must be present.	2420A.PRV03 must be present.								
2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	2420A.PRV03 must be valid Taxonomy Code	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present, 2420A.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G", "G2" or "LU" may be present.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only four iterations of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G", "0B", "G2" or "LU" are allowed.		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420A.REF must not be present.	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420A.REF01 must be present.	Must not be present.								
2420A.REF01 must be valid values.	Must not be present.								
2420A.REF02 must be present.	Must not be present.								
When 2420A.REF01 = "1G", 2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	Must not be present.								
When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	Must not be present.								
When 2420A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2420A.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	Must not be present.								
When 2310A.REF01 = "0B", "G2" or "LU", 2310A.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420A.REF04-1 must be "2U".	Must not be present.								
If 2420A.REF04-1 is present, 2420A.REF04-2 must be present.	Must not be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420A.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.	If 2400.PS1 is present, 2420B.NM1 with NM101 = "QB" must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.								
2420B.NM101 must be present.	2420B.NM101 must be present.								
2420B.NM101 must be "QB".	2420B.NM101 must be "QB".								
2420B.NM102 must be present.	2420B.NM102 must be present.								
2420B.NM102 must be valid values.	2420B.NM102 must be valid values.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420B.NM108 must be present.	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.	If 2420B.NM108 is present, 2420B.NM109 must be present.								
2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.	If 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present, 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present.	Trailblazer Only							
Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer							
2420B.REF01 must be present	2420B.REF01 must be present								
2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer Only							
2420B.REF02 must be present.	2420B.REF02 must be present.								
2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	One one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.								
2420C.NM101 must be present.	2420C.NM101 must be present.								
2420C.NM101 must be "77".	2420C.NM101 must be "77".								
2420C.NM102 must be present.	2420C.NM102 must be present.								
2420C.NM102 must be "2".	2420C.NM102 must be "2".								
2420C.NM103 must be present.	2420C.NM103 must be present.								
2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character	2420C.NM103 must be at least one non-space character								
2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.	2420C.NM103 must be 1 - 50 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.	If 2420C.NM108 is present, 2420C.NM109 must be present.								
2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420C.N3 is allowed.								
2420C.N301 must be present.	2420C.N301 must be present.								
2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2420C.N301 is present, 2420C.N302 may be present.	If 2420C.N301 is present, 2420C.N302 may be present.									
2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420C.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420C.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.									
2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.	If 2420C.NM1 is present, 2420C.N4 must be present.									
Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420C.N4 is allowed.									
2420C.N401 must be present.	2420C.N401 must be present.									
2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420C.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.									
2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420C.N401 must be 2-30 characters.									
2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420C.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be present.									
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.								
If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.	If 2420C.N404 is not present, 2420C.N403 must be present.									
If 2420C.N404 is not present, must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420C.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
2420C.REF must not be present.	2420C.REF must not be present.	Segment not accepted by Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.								
2420D.NM101 must be present.	2420D.NM101 must be present.								
2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".	2420D.NM101 must be "DQ".								
2420D.NM102 must be present.	2420D.NM102 must be present.								
2420D.NM102 must be "1".	2420D.NM102 must be "1".								
2420D.NM103 must be present.	2420D.NM103 must be present.								
2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420D.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.								
2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420D.NM108 must be present.	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.	If 2420D.NM108 is present, 2420D.NM109 must be present.								
2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.	If 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present, 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" may be present.	Trailblazer Only 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
Only 3 iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed	Only 3 iterations of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "0B", "1G" or "LU" are allowed	Trailblazer Only								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer								
2420D.REF01 must be present.	2420D.REF01 must be present.									
2420D.REF01 must be valid values.	2420D.REF01 must be valid values.									
2420D.REF02 must be present.	2420D.REF02 must be present.									
When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	When 2420D.REF01 = "1G", 2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).									
When 2310D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310D.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	When 2310B.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2310B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.									
When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be 1 - 50 characters.									
When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	When 2420D.REF01 = "0B" or "LU", 2420D.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present. 2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".	If 2420D.REF01 = "LU", 2420D.REF04-1 may be present. 2420D.REF04-1 must be "2U".									
If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.	If 2420D.REF04-1 is present, 2420D.REF04-2 must be present.									
2420D.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.	2420D.REF04-2 must = 2330B.NM109.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
	2420E.NM1 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.NM1 is allowed.								
2420E.NM101 must be present.	2420E.NM101 must be present.								
2420E.NM101 must be "DK".	2420E.NM101 must be "DK".								
2420E.NM102 must be present.	2420E.NM102 must be present.								
2420E.NM102 must be "1".	2420E.NM102 must be "1".								
2420E.NM103 must be present.	2420E.NM103 must be present.								
2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420E.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420E.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.	2420E.NM107 must be 1 -10 characters.								
2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420E.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420E.NM108 must be present.	2420E.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2420E.NM108 must be "XX".	2420E.NM108 must be "XX".								
If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.	If 2420E.NM108 is present, 2420E.NM109 must be present.								
2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.								
The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420E.NM109 must be a "1".								
	If any SV101-3 through SV101-6 (procedure code modifier) not = "EY", 2310A NM109 must be valid on PECOS file (match include NPI + 1st four characters of last name + 1st character of first name)								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N3 may be present.	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N3 may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N3 is allowed.								
2420E.N301 must be present.	2420E.N301 must be present.								
2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	Location.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420E.N301 is present, 2420E.N302 may be present.	If 2420E.N301 is present, 2420E.N302 may be present.								
2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420E.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N4 may be present.	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.N4 may be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420E.N4 is allowed.								
2420E.N401 must be present.	2420E.N401 must be present.								
2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be present.								
If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.	If 2420E.N404 is not present, 2420E.N403 must be present.								
If 2420E.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420E.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.REF may be present.	If 2420E.NM1 is present and 2420E.NM109 is not present, 2420E.REF may be present.	Trailblazer Only							
Only 1 iterations of 2420E.REF are allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2420E.REF are allowed.	Trailblazer Only							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer							
2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer Only 11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.							
2420E.REF02 must be present.	2420E.REF02 must be present.								
2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420E.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).								

837 -
Professional Edits

Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.	Only used with G2.							
If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.PER may be present.	If 2420E.NM1 is present, 2420E.PER may be present.								
If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2420E.PER must be present.								
One iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.	One iteration of 2420E.PER is allowed.								
2420E.PER01 must be present.	2420E.PER01 must be present.								
2420E.PER01 must be "IC".	2420E.PER01 must be "IC".								
2420E.PER02 must be present.	2420E.PER02 must be present.								
2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420E.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.								
2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420E.PER03 must be present.	2420E.PER03 must be present.								
2420E.PER03 must be valid values.	2420E.PER03 must be valid values.								
2420E.PER04 must be present.	2420E.PER04 must be present.								
2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.								
2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420E.PER05 must be valid values.	2420E.PER05 must be valid values.								
If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER05 is "EX", 2420E.PER03 must be "TE".								
If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.	If 2420E.PER06 is present, 2420E.PER05 must be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.									
2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 may be present.	If 2420E.PER05 is present, 2420E.PER07 may be present.									
2420E.PER07 must be valid values.	2420E.PER07 must be valid values.									
If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".	If 2420E.PER07 is "EX", 2420E.PER05 must be "TE".									
If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.	If 2420E.PER08 is present, 2420E.PER07 must be present.									
2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420E.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.	2420E.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.									
2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420E.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Two iterations of this loop are allowed.	Two iterations of this loop are allowed.									
Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420F.NM1 is allowed.									
2420F.NM101 must be present.	2420F.NM101 must be present.									
For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".	For the first iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "DN".									
For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".	For the second iteration of the 2420F loop, 2420F.NM101 must be "P3".									
2420F.NM102 must be present.	2420F.NM102 must be present.									
2420F.NM102 must be "1".	2420F.NM102 must be "1".									
2420F.NM103 must be present.	2420F.NM103 must be present.									
2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.									
2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	2420F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.									

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	2420F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.								
2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	2420F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.								
2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	2420F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.								
2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420F.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier".		Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2420F.NM108 must be present. 2420F.NM108 must be present.		Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.								
2420F.NM108 must be "XX".	2420F.NM108 must be "XX".									
2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	2420F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.									
The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".	The first position of 2420F.NM109 must be a "1".									
2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.									
2420F.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	2420F.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.									
	If any SV101-3 through SV101-6 (procedure code modifier) not = "EY", 2420F NM109 must be valid on PECOS file (match include NPI + 1st four characters of last name + 1st character of first name)									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
Must not be present.	Must not be present.									
If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.	If 2420F.NM1 is present and 2420F.NM109 is not present, 2420F.REF may be present.	Trailblazer Only Companion Guide Note needed.								
Only 1 iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed	Only 1 iterations of 2420F.REF is allowed	Trailblazer Only Companion Guide Note needed.								
2420F.REF must not be present.	2420F.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. Companion Guide Note needed.								
2420F.REF01 must be present.	2420F.REF01 must be present.									
2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	2420E.REF01 must be "1G".	11/20: G2 is not valid for Medicare. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed. 1/06: 0B and G2 are not valid for Medicare.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420F.REF02 must be present.	2420F.REF02 must be present.								
2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	2420F.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.NM1 is allowed.								
2420G.NM101 must be present.	2420G.NM101 must be present.								
2420G.NM101 must be "PW".	2420G.NM101 must be "PW".								
2420G.NM102 must be present.	2420G.NM102 must be present.								
2420G.NM102 must be "2".	2420G.NM102 must be "2".								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N3 is allowed.								
2420G.N301 must be present.	2420G.N301 must be present.								
2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2420G.N301 is present, 2420G.N302 may be present.	If 2420G.N301 is present, 2420G.N302 may be present.								
2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420G.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420G.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.	If 2420G.NM1 is present, 2420G.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420G.N4 is allowed.								
2420G.N401 must be present.	2420G.N401 must be present.								
2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420G.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420G.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								
2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420G.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.	If 2420G.N404 is not present, 2420G.N403 must be present.								
If 2420G.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420G.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420G.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							
Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.NM1 is allowed.								
2420H.NM101 must be present.	2420H.NM101 must be present.								
2420H.NM101 must be "45".	2420H.NM101 must be "45".								
2420H.NM102 must be present.	2420H.NM102 must be present.								
2420H.NM102 must be "2".	2420H.NM102 must be "2".								
2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420H.nm103 must be 1 - 60 charcters	2420H.nm103 must be 1 - 60 charcters								
2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N3 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.N3 is allowed.								
2420H.N301 must be present.	2420H.N301 must be present.								
2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N301 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420H.N301 is present, 2420H.N302 may be present.	If 2420H.N301 is present, 2420H.N302 may be present.								
2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	2420H.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.	2420H.N302 must be 1 - 55 characters.								
2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.	If 2420H.NM1 is present, 2420H.N4 must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2420H.N4 is allowed.								
2420H.N401 must be present.	2420H.N401 must be present.								
2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	2420H.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.								
2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	2420H.N401 must be 2-30 characters.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2420H.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be present.								
If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2420H.N403 is not present, 2420H.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.	If 2420H.N404 is not present, 2420H.N403 must be present.								
If 2420H.N404 is not present, must be a valid Zip Code.	Must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.							
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2420H.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2420H.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

15 iterations of this loop are allowed.		15 iterations of this loop are allowed.									
Only 1 iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.										
2430.SVD01 must be present.	2430.SVD01 must be present.										
2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).										
2430.SVD02 must be present.	2430.SVD02 must be present.										
2430.SVD02 must be numeric.	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.										
2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.										
2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999.99.											
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.									
2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.											
2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.										
2430.SVD03-1 must be present.	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.										
2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	2430.SVD03-1 must be "HC".	01/08: Medicare only accepts "HC". Claims with "ER", "IV" or "WK" will be rejected. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.									
2430.SVD03-2 must be present.	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.										

**837 -
Professional Edits**

<p>When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".</p> <p>When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".</p> <p>OR</p> <p>When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a 5 character alphanumeric value.</p>	<p>When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".</p> <p>When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".</p> <p>OR</p> <p>When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code from the DME</p>	<p>Valid CMS Proprietary HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
		<p>12/16: Fallback edits: used only if primary edit above is determined to be unworkable. Review this before finalizing.</p>							
<p>2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.</p>								
<p>2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.</p>								
<p>2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.</p>								
<p>2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.</p>	<p>Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.</p>							
<p>2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.</p>	<p>2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.</p>								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1 - 80 characters.								
2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2430.SVD05 must be present.	2430.SVD05 must be present.								
2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.								
2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 999.9.	01/08: Medicare size limit 999.9. 02/17: Companion Guide note needed.							
2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0 and <= 9,999.9.								
2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).	Companion Guide note needed.							
2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.								
2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	01/08: Placeholder edit: Medicare size limit 9999.9. This edit will replace the edit above after the MCS field expansion.							
2430.SVD06 must be 1 - 6 digits.	2430.SVD06 must be 1 - 6 digits.								
		Medicare business edit Companion guide item							
If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.	Only 5 iterations of 2430.CAS are allowed.								
2430.CAS01 must be present.	2430.CAS01 must be present.								
2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.								
If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	02/10: 04/01/2010 is the date the Final Rule mandates the use of 5010. After that date, this code (which was allowed in 4010) is not a compliant code.							
2430.CAS02 must be present.	2430.CAS02 must be present.								
2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
2430.CAS03 must be present.	2430.CAS03 must be present.								
2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.								
2430.CAS03 must not = 0.	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.								
2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999.99 and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
2430.CAS04 must not = 0.	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.								
If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.	If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.								
2430.CAS06 must be numeric.	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.								
2430.CAS06 must not = 0.	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.								
2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.								
2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.								
If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.								
2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.								
2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.								
2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.								
2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
2430.CAS10 must not = 0.	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.								
If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.								
2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS011 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.								
2430.CAS12 must be numeric.	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.								
2430.CAS12 must not = 0.	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.								
2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.								
2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
2430.CAS13 must not = 0.	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.								
If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.								
2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS014 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.								
2430.CAS15 must be numeric.	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.								
2430.CAS15 must not = 0.	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.								
2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 1/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							
2430.CAS16 must not = 0.	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.								
If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.								
2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	2430.CAS017 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.							
If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.								
2430.CAS18 must be numeric.	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.								
2430.CAS18 must not = 0.	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.								
2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999.99. and <= 99,999.99.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.								
2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.							

**837 -
Professional Edits**

2430.CAS19 must not = 0.	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.								
If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.								
Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.								
2430.DTP01 must be present.	2430.DTP01 must be present.								
2430.DTP01 must be "573".	2430.DTP01 must be "573".								
2430.DTP02 must be present.	2430.DTP02 must be present.								
2430.DTP02 must be "D8".	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".								
2430.DTP03 must be present.	2430.DTP03 must be present.								
2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.								
If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.	Pass through, syntax only.							
Only 1 iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.	Only 1 iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed.								
2430.AMT01 must be present.	2430.AMT01 must be present.								
2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".								
2430.AMT02 must be numeric.	2430.AMT02 must be numeric.								
2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99.	11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/08: Medicare limit not needed for pass through elements.							
2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.								
Must not be present.	Must not be present.								
2440.LQ must not be present.	If 2400.CR3 is present, 2440.LQ must be present.								

837 -
Professional Edits

	If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" and PWK02 = "AD" is present, 2440.LQ must be present.								
	Only 1 iteration of 2440.LQ is allowed.								
	2440.LQ01 must be present.								
	2440.LQ01 must be "UT".								
	2440.LQ02 must be present.								
	2440.LQ02 must be a valid DMERC CMN Form.	Valid DMERC CMN Form reference must be available for this edit.							
	2440.LQ02 must be a valid form for the procedure code in 2400.SV102.	CMS Proprietary Procedure code/Form reference must be available for this edit.							
	2440.LQ02 must contain at least one non-space character.								
2440.FRM must not be present.	If 2440.LQ is present, 2440.FRM must be present.								
	If 2440.LQ = "484.03", occurrences of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = ("1A" or "1B") and FRM01 = "1C" and FRM01 = "05" are required.								
	If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1A" and FRM03 >= 56.0 and <= 59.0, one occurrence of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" or "09" is required.								
	If 2440.LQ = "484.03" and 2440.FRM01 = "1B" and FRM03 >= 89.0, one occurrence of 2440.FRM with FRM01 = "07", "08" or "09" is required.								
	If 2400.PWK with PWK01 = "CT" is present, 2440.FRM must be present.								
	Only 99 iterations of 2440.FRM are allowed.								
	2440.FRM01 must be present.								
	2440.FRM01 must be valid for the value in 2440.LQ02.								
	If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='05' is present and the value in FRM03 is > '4', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

	If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6A' or '6B', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6C' is required.								
	If 2440.LQ02='484.03' and 2440.FRM01='6C', an occurrence of FRM01 with the value of '6A' or '6B' is required.								
	2440.FRM02 must be valid values.								
	If 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM02 must be present.								
	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03' and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "04", "07", "08" or "09" is present, then 2440.FRM02 must be present.								
	2440.FRM03 must contain at least one non-space character.								
	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "04.04" and 2440.FRM01 = "07B", "09B", "10B" or "10C".								
	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "06.03" and FRM01 = "02" or "03".								
	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "09.03" and FRM01 = "01", "01A", "01B", "01C", "02", "02A", "02B", "02C", "03" or "04".								
	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "03", "03A", "03B", "04", "04A", "04B", "05", "06", "08A", "08C", "08D", "08F", "08G" or "09".								
	2440.FRM03 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "484.03" and FRM01 = "02".								
	2440.FRM03 must be 1 - 50 characters.								
		11/25: Medicare specific limitation. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.							
	2440.FRM03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.								

837 -
Professional Edits

	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM04 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM03 must be present.								
	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1A", "1B", "02", "03" or "05" is present, then 2440.FRM03 must be present.								
	2440.FRM04 must be a valid date in the format of CCYYMMDD.								
	2440.FRM04 must not be a future date.								
	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM05 are not present, 2440.FRM04 must be present.								
	If 2440.LQ02 = '484.03" and 2440 FRM with FRM01 = "1C" is present, then 2440.FRM04 must be present.								
	2440.FRM05 must be numeric.								
	2440.FRM05 must be present if 2440.LQ02 = "10.03" and FRM01 = "08B", "08E" or "08H".								
	2440.FRM05 must be >= 0 and <= 100.0.								
	2440.FRM05 is limited to 0 or 1 decimal positions.								
	If 2440.FRM02 and 2440.FRM03 and 2440.FRM04 are not present, 2440.FRM05 must be present.								
SE must be present.	SE must be present.								
Only one iteration of SE is allowed.	Only one iteration of SE is allowed.								
SE01 must be present.	SE01 must be present.								

**837 -
Professional Edits**

SE01 must be numeric.	SE01 must be numeric.								
SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.								
SE01 must be > 0.	SE01 must be > 0.								
SE02 must be present.	SE02 must be present.								
SE02 must = ST02.	SE02 must = ST02.								
GE must be present.	GE must be present.								
Only one iteration of GE is allowed.	Only one iteration of GE is allowed.								
GE01 must be present.	GE01 must be present.								
GE01 must be numeric.	GE01 must be numeric.								
GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.								
GE01 must be > 0.	GE01 must be > 0.								
GE02 must be present.	GE02 must be present.								
GE02 must = GS06.	GE02 must = GS06.								
IEA must be present.	IEA must be present.								
Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one IEA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file.							
IEA01 must be present.	IEA01 must be present.								
IEA01 must be numeric.	IEA01 must be numeric.								
IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.								
IEA01 must be > 0.	IEA01 must be > 0.								
IEA02 must be present.	IEA02 must be present.								
IEA02 must = ISA13	IEA02 must = ISA13								

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

[Redacted]												

837 -
Professional Edits

[Yellow Header Bar]													
[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]	[Yellow]

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

Yellow header bar													
Yellow footer bar													

837 -
Professional Edits

[Yellow Header Row]													

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

**837 -
Professional Edits**

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

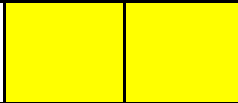
837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits



837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

837 -
Professional Edits

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Location
All N/U Elements
ISA
ISA05
ISA07
GS
GS01
GS01
GS01
GS01
GS02
GS02
GS02
GS02
GS03
GS03
GS03
GS03
GS04
GS04
GS04
GS05
GS06
GS06
GS07
GS07
GS07
GS08
ST
ST
ST01
ST02
ST03
BHT
BHT03
BHT03

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

BHT04
BHT04
BHT06
BHT06
1000A.NM103
1000A.NM104
1000A.NM104
1000A.NM105
1000A.NM109
1000A.PER02
1000A.PER02
1000A.PER04
1000A.PER04
1000A.PER06
1000A.PER06
1000A.PER08
1000B.NM103
1000B.NM103
1000B.NM104
1000B.NM105
1000B.NM106
1000B.NM107
1000B.NM109
1000B.NM110
1000B.NM111
1000B.NM112
1000B.NM109
2000A.CUR
2000A.CUR
2000A.HL
2000A.PR02
2000A.PR03
2000A.PR03
2010AA.NM103
2010AA.NM104
2010AA.NM105
2010AA.NM107
2010AA.NM108
2010AA.NM108
2010AA.NM108
2010AA.NM109

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2010AA.NM109
2010AA.N301
2010AA.N301
2010AA.N301
2010AA.N302
2010AA.N302
2010AA.N302
2010AA.N302
2010AA.N401
2010AA.N402
2010AA.N404
2010AA.N407
2010AA.REF (1G)
2010AA.REF01 (1G)
2010AA.REF02
2010AA.REF02
2010AA.REF02
2010AA.REF02 (EI/SY)
2010AA.REF02 (1G)
2010AA.REF03 (1G)
2010AA.REF04 (1G)
2010AA.PER
2010AA.PER02
2010AA.PER04
2010AA.PER06
2010AA.PER08
2010AB.N301
2010AB.N301
2010AB.N302
2010AB.N302
2010AB.N401
2010AB.N402
2010AB.N403
2010AB.N404
2010AB.N407
2010AC Loop
2000B.HL04
2000B.HL04
2000B.SBR01
2000B.SBR01
2000B.SBR04

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2000B.SBR09
2000B.PAT08
2000B.PAT08
2010BA.NM102
2010BA.NM103
2010BA.NM104
2010BA.NM104
2010BA.NM105
2010BA.NM107
2010BA.NM109
2010BA.N301
2010BA.N302
2010BA.N302
2010BA.N401
2010BA.N401
2010BA.N404
2010BA.N407
2010BA.N407
2010BA.N407
2010BA.DMG02
2010BA.DMG02
2010BA.REF01 (SY)
2010BA.REF01 (SY)
2010BA.REF01 (Y4)
2010BA.REF02 (Y4)
2010BA.PER01
2010BA.PER02
2010BA.PER03
2010BA.PER04
2010BA.PER05
2010BA.PER06
2010BB.NM103
2010BB.NM109
2010BB.N301
2010BB.N302
2010BB.N302
2010BB.N401
2010BB.N403
2010BB.N404
2010BB.N407
2010BB.REF (U/EI/FY/NF)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2000C Loop
2300.CLM01
2300.CLM02
2300.CLM02
2300.CLM02
2300.CLM02
2300.CLM05-1
2300.CLM05-3
2300.CLM11-2
2300.CLM11-4
2300.CLM11-5
2300.DTP03 (431)
2300.DTP03 (454)
2300.DTP03 (454)
2300.DTP03 (453)
2300.DTP03 (435)
2300.DTP03 (435)
2300.DTP03 (439)
2300.DTP03 (484)
2300.DTP03 (471)
2300.DTP03 (455)
2300.DTP03 (471)
2300.DTP03 (297)
2300.DTP03 (435)
2300.DTP03 (096)
2300.DTP03 (096)
2300.PWK05
2300.PWK05
2300.PWK06
2300.PWK06
2300.CN102
2300.AMT02 (F5)
2300.AMT02 (F5)
2300.AMT02 (F5)
2300.AMT02 (F5)
2300.REF02 (EW)
2300.REF02 (EW)
2300.REF02 (9F)
2300.REF02 (G1)
2300.REF (F8)
2300.REF02 (F8)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2300.REF02 (X4)
2300.REF02 (9A)
2300.REF02 (9A)
2300.REF02 (9C)
2300.REF02 (9C)
2300.REF02 (LX)
2300.REF02 (D9)
2300.REF02 (D9)
2300.REF02 (EA)
2300.REF02 (1J)
2300.K301
2300.NTE02
2300.CR1
2300.CR102
2300.CR102
2300.CR106
2300.CR106
2300.CR106
2300.CR106
2300.CR109
2300.CR110
2300.CR210
2300.CR211
2300.CRC
2300.HI
2300.HI08-2(BF)
2300.HI09-2(BF)
2300.HI010-2(BF)
2300.HI011-2(BF)
2300.HI012-2(BF)
2300.HI01-5 (BE)
2300.HI02-5 (BE)
2300.HI03-5 (BE)
2300.HI04-5 (BE)
2300.HI05-5 (BE)
2300.HI06-5 (BE)
2300.HI07-5 (BE)
2300.HI08-5 (BE)
2300.HI09-5 (BE)
2300.HI10-5 (BE)
2300.HI11-5 (BE)
2300.HI12-5 (BE)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2300.HI02 (BG)
2300.HI03 (BG)
2300.HI04 (BG)
2300.HI05 (BG)
2300.HI06 (BG)
2300.HI07 (BG)
2300.HI08 (BG)
2300.HI09 (BG)
2300.HI10 (BG)
2300.HI11 (BG)
2300.HI12 (BG)
2300.HCP02
2300.HCP03
2300.HCP04
2300.HCP06
2300.HCP07
2310A.NM103
2310A.NM104
2310A.NM105
2310A.NM108
2310A.NM108
2310A.NM108
2310A.NM108
2310A.NM108
2310A.NM109
2310A.NM109
2310A.NM109
2310A.N407
2310A.REF (0B/IG)
2310A.REF (0B/IG)
2310A.REF (0B/IG)
2310B.NM104
2310B.NM105
2310B.NM107
2310B.NM108
2310B.NM108
2310B.NM108
2310B.NM108
2310B.NM108
2310B.NM109
2310B.PRV
2310B.PRV03
2310B.REF (1G,0B,G2,LU)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2310A.REF (0B/IG)
2310C.NM103
2310C.NM107
2310C.NM108
2310C.NM108
2310C.NM109
2310C.N301
2310C.N302
2310C.N401
2310C.N403
2310C.N404
2310C.N407
2310C.REF
2310C.PER
2310D.NM103
2310D.NM104
2310D.NM105
2310D.NM108
2310D.NM108
2310D.NM108
2310D.NM108
2310D.NM109
2310D.REF (0B/1G/LU)
2310E.N301
2310E.N302
2310E.N401
2310E.N403
2310E.N404
2310E.N407
2310F.NM103
2310F.N301
2310F.N302
2310F.N401
2310F.N403
2310F.N404
2310F.N407
2320.SBR01
2320.SBR04
2320.SBR09
2320.CAS
2320.CAS01

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2320.CAS03
2320.CAS03
2320.CAS03
2320.CAS04
2320.CAS05
2320.CAS06
2320.CAS06
2320.CAS07
2320.CAS08
2320.CAS09
2320.CAS09
2320.CAS09
2320.CAS10
2320.CAS11
2320.CAS12
2320.CAS12
2320.CAS12
2320.CAS13
2320.CAS14
2320.CAS15
2320.CAS15
2320.CAS15
2320.CAS16
2320.CAS17
2320.CAS18
2320.CAS18
2320.CAS18
2320.CAS19
2320.AMT (D)
2320.AMT02 (D)
2320.AMT02 (D)
2320.AMT (A8)
2320.AMT02 (A8)
2320.AMT02 (A8)
2320.AMT (EAF)
2320.AMT (EAF)
2320.MOA
2320.MOA
2320.MOA01
2320.MOA01
2320.MOA02

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2320.MOA02
2320.MOA03
2320.MOA04
2320.MOA05
2320.MOA06
2320.MOA07
2320.MOA08
2320.MOA08
2320.MOA09
2320.MOA09
2330A.NM103
2330A.NM104
2330A.NM105
2330A.NM107
2330A.NM107
2330A.NM109
2330A.N3
2330A.N301
2330A.N302
2330A.N401
2330A.N403
2330A.N404
2330A.N407
2330A.REF (SY)
2330A.REF (SY)
2330B.NM1
2330B.NM103
2330B.NM109
2330B.N3
2330B.N301
2330B.N302
2330B.N4
2330B.N401
2330A.N403
2330A.N404
2330A.N407
2330B.DTP (573)
2330B.DTP (573)
2330B.REF (2U/EI/FY/ NF)
2330B.REF (2U/EI/FY/ NF)
2330B.REF (2U/EI/FY/ NF)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2330B.REF (G1)
2330B.REF02 (G1)
2330B.REF (9F)
2330B.REF (9F)
2330B.REF02 (9F)
2330B.REF (T4)
2330B.REF (F8)
2330B.REF02 (F8)
2330C.REF (1G/0B)
2330D.REF (0B/LU)
2330E.REF (0B/LU)
2330F.REF (0B/LU)
2330G.REF (G2/LU)
2400.LX01
2400.SV101-2
2400.SV101-3
2400.SV101-3
2400.SV101-4
2400.SV101-4
2400.SV101-5
2400.SV101-5
2400.SV101-6
2400.SV101-6
2400.SV101-7
2400.SV102
2400.SV102
2400.SV103
2400.SV103
2400.SV104
2400.SV104
2400.SV107-1
2400.SV107-2
2400.SV107-3
2400.SV107-4
2400.SV503
2400.SV504
2400.SV504
2400.SV505
2400.SV505
2400.PWK05
2400.PWK06

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2400.PWK06
2400.CR102
2400.CR102
2400.CR106
2400.CR109
2400.CR110
2400.CR303
2400.CRC (09)
2400.CRC (07)
2400.CRC (70)
2400.CRC03
2400.CRC04
2400.DTP03 (472)
2400.DTP03 (472)
2400.DTP03 (471)
2400.DTP (607)
2400.DTP03 (607)
2400.DTP (463)
2400.DTP03 (463)
2400.DTP (461)
2400.DTP03 (461)
2400.DTP03 (738)
2400.DTP03 (455)
2400.DTP03 (454)
2400.QTY02 (PT)
2400.QTY02 (FL)
2400.MEA03
2400.MEA03
2400.REF (G1)
2400.REF (6R)
2400.REF02 (6R)
2400.REF02 (6R)
2400.REF02 (EW)
2400.REF02 (X4)
2400.REF02 (F4)
2400.REF (F4)
2400.REF02 (BT)
2400.REF02 (9F)
2400.AMT02 (T)
2400.AMT02 (T)
2400.AMT02 (T)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2400.AMT02 (F4)
2400.AMT02 (F4)
2400.AMT02 (F4)
2400.K301
2400.NTE02 (ADD/DCP)
2400.NTE02 (ADD/DCP)
2400.NTE (ADD/DCP)
2400.NTE02 (TPO)
2400.PS1
2400.PS102
2400.PS102
2430.SVD03-1
2400.HCP02
2400.HCP03
2400.HCP04
2400.HCP05
2400.HCP06
2400.HCP07
2400.HCP09
2400.HCP09
2400.HCP10
2400.HCP10
2400.HCP12
2410.CTP04
2410.CTP04
2410.CTP04
2410.CTP04
2410.CTP05
2410.CTP05
2410.REF (XZ)
2410.REF (XZ)
2410.REF (XZ)
2410.REF (XZ)
2420A.NM103
2420A.NM104
2420A.NM105
2420A.NM107
2420A.NM107
2420A.NM108
2420A.NM108
2420A.NM108

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2420A.NM108
2420A.NM109
2420A.PRV
2420A.PRV01
2420A.PRV02
2420A.PRV03
2420A.REF (1G,0B,G2,LU)
2420A.REF (1G,0B,G2,LU)
2420A.REF (1G/0B/G2/LU)
2420A.REF01 (1G,0B,G2,LU)
2420B.NM1
2420B.NM108
2420B.NM108
2420B.NM108
2420B.NM109
2420B.REF (1G)
2420B.REF (1G)
2420B.REF (0B/1G/LU)
2420C.NM103
2420C.NM109
2420C.N301
2420C.N302
2420C.N401
2420C.N404
2420C.REF
2420D.NM103
2420D.NM104
2420D.NM105
2420D.NM107
2420D.NM108
2420D.NM108
2420D.NM108
2420D.NM109
2420D.REF (0B/1G/LU)
2420D.REF (0B/1G/LU)
2420D.REF (0B/1G/LU)
2420E.NM103
2420E.NM104
2420E.NM105
2420E.NM107
2420E.NM108

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2420E.NM108
2420E.NM108
2420E.NM109
2420E.N3
2420E.N301
2420E.N302
2420E.N4
2420E.N401
2420E.N404
2420E.REF (1G)
2420E.REF (1G)
2420E.PER
2420E.PER02
2420E.PER04
2420E.PER06
2420E.PER08
2420F.NM103
2420F.NM104
2420F.NM105
2420F.NM107
2420F.NM108
2420F.NM108
2420F.NM108
2420F.NM109
2420F.NM109
2420F.NM109
2420F.REF (1G)
2420F.REF (1G)
2420F.REF01 (1G)
2420F.REF01 (1G)
2420F.REF01 (1G)
2420F.REF02 (1G)
2420G.NM103
2420G.N301
2420G.N302
2420G.N401
2420G.N404
2420H.NM103
2420H.N301
2420H.N302
2420H.N401

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2420H.N404
2430.SVD02
2430.SVD02
2430.SVD03-1
2430.SVD03-1
2430.SVD03-2
2430.SVD03-3
2430.SVD03-4
2430.SVD03-5
2430.SVD03-6
2430.SVD05
2430.SVD05
2430.SVD05
2430.SVD06
2430.SVD06
2430.SVD06
2430.SVD06
2430.SVD06
2430.CAS
2430.CAS01
2430.CAS01
2430.CAS03
2430.CAS03
2430.CAS03
2430.CAS03
2430.CAS06
2430.CAS06
2430.CAS06
2430.CAS06
2430.CAS09
2430.CAS09
2430.CAS09
2430.CAS12
2430.CAS12
2430.CAS12
2430.CAS15
2430.CAS15
2430.CAS15
2430.CAS18
2430.CAS18
2430.CAS18
2430.AMT (EAF)
2440.LQ
2440.LQ

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2440.LQ
2440.LQ
2440.LQ02
2440.LQ02
2440.FRM
2440.FRM
2440.FRM01
2440.FRM01
2440.FRM02
2440.FRM03
2440.FRM03
2440.FRM03
2440.FRM04
2440.FRM05
2440.FRM05
2440.FRM05
SE
SE
SE01
SE02
GE
GE01
GE02
IEA
IEA
Amout Elements
2300.HCP13-15
X222.121.2010BA.NM109.020
X222.305.2320.AMT02.060
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030
X222.484.2430.CAS02.010
X222.319.2330A.REF02.020
X222.326.2330B.REF02.020
X222.226.2300.HI
X222.157.2300.CLM02.040
X222.295.2320.SBR05.010
X222.C7..GS04
X222.C7..GS05
X222.070..ST

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.226.2300.HI01-2
X222.104.2010AB.N403.010
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010
X222.211.2300.CR106
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010
X222.176.2300.DTP.010
X222.351.2400.SV105.010
X222.299.2320.CAS01.030
X222.332.2330C.NM1.010
X222.332.2330C.NM1.020
X222.334.2330C.REF.010
2330D / 2330E / 2330F / 2330G
X222.460.2420E.REF.020
X222.434.2420A.REF02.050
X222.452.2420D.REF02.030
X222.124.2010BA.N301
X222.306.2320.AMT02.060
X222.306.2320.AMT02.050
X222.380.2400.DTP03.060
X222.167.2300.DTP.010
X222.199.2300.REF01.010
X222.200.2300.REF01.010
X222.207.2300.K301.050
X222.214.2300.CR211.010
X222.214.2300.CR211.020
X222.214.2300.CR211.040
X222.257.2310A.NM109.040
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050
X222.439.2420B.REF
X222.452.2420D.REF
X222.460.2420E.REF
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020
X222.092.2010AA.N404.010
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020
X222.104.2010AB.N404.010
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020
X222.136.2010BB.N404.010

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.273.2310C.N403.020
X222.273.2310C.N404.010
X222.288.2310E.N403.020
X222.288.2310E.N404.010
X222.293.2310F.N403.020
X222.293.2310F.N404.010
X222.323.2330B.N403.020
X222.323.2330B.N404.010
X222.445.2420C.N403.020
X222.445.2420C.N404.010
X222.458.2420E.N403.020
X222.458.2420E.N404.010
X222.473.2420G.N403.020
X222.473.2420G.N404.010
X222.478.2420H.N403.020
X222.478.2420H.N404.010
X222.351.2400.SV103.020
X222.484.2430.CAS02.020
X222.257.2310A.NM108.010
Topic Parking Lot
X222.C7..GS.010
X222.299.2320.CAS06.050
X222.299.2320.CAS09.050
X222.299.2320.CAS15.050
X222.299.2320.CAS12.050
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050
X222.299.2320.CAS18.050
X222.252.2300.HCP
X222.084.2000A.CUR.010
X222.116.2000B.SBR01.020
All 277 rows

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.323.2330B.N403.020
X222.445.2420C.N403.020
X222.458.2420E.N403.020
X222.473.2420G.N403.020
X222.478.2420H.N403.020
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020
X222.125.2010BA.N403.030
X222.136.2010BB.N403.020
X222.273.2310C.N403.020
X222.288.2310E.N403.020
X222.288.2310E.N403.020
X222.293.2310F.N403.020
X222.439.2420B.REF01.020
X222.480.2430.SVD03-7.030
X222.283.2310D.REF01.030
X222.157.2300.CLM05-1.020
X222.351.2400.SV101-7.020
X222.176.2300.DTP.010
X222.299.2320.CAS05.020
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030
X222.299.2320.CAS08.020
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030
X222.299.2320.CAS11.020
X222.299.2320.CAS11.030
X222.299.2320.CAS14.020
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030
X222.299.2320.CAS17.020
X222.299.2320.CAS17.030
X222.260.2310A.REF.030
X222.454.2420E.NM109.040
X222.257.2420F.NM109.050
X222.494.2440.FRM03.080
X222.074.1000A.NM103.020
X222.074.1000A.NM104.025
X222.098.2010AA.PER04.030
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.060
X222.192.2300.REF02.045
X222.199.2300.REF02.070
X222.252.2300.HCP02.020
X222.252.2300.HCP03.010

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.277.2310C.PER04.030
X222.405.2400.REF02.030
X222.406.2400.REF02.035
X222.407.2400.REF02.035
X222.423.2410.LIN01.020
X222.491.2430.AMT02.020
X222.070..ST.020
X222.071..BHT03.020
X222.074.1000A.NM105.030
X222.092.2010AA.N403.020
X222.091.2010AA.N302.010
X222.091.2010AA.N302.020
X222.092.2010AA.N407.020
X222.125.2010BA.N402.030
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020
X222.106.2010AC.NM1.Loop.010
X222.157.2300.CLM05-3.02
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060
X222.182.2300.PWK06.060
X222.199.2300.REF02.010
X222.199.2300.REF02.040
X222.199.2300.REF02.060
X222.205.2300.REF02.020
X222.205.2300.REF02.030
X222.205.2300.REF02.040
X222.223.2300.CRC.010
X222.223.2300.CRC05.010
X222.226.2300.HI.010
X222.226.2300.HI.020
X222.226.2300.HI.030
X222.295.2320.SBR.010
X222.295.2320.SBR01.040
X222.299.2320.CAS02.030
X222.299.2320.CAS05.030
X222.299.2320.CAS08.030

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.299.2320.CAS11.030
X222.299.2320.CAS13.020
X222.299.2320.CAS14.030
X222.305.2320.AMT.030
X222.401.2400.REF02.070
X222.423.2410.LIN03.020
X222.426.2410.CTP05.010
X222.430.2420A.NM109.020
X222.430.2420A.NM109.030
X222.480.2430.SVD03-3.010
X222.480.2430.SVD03-4.020
X222.480.2430.SVD03-5.020
X222.480.2430.SVD03-6.020
X222.484.2430.CAS09.060
X222.484.2430.CAS15.060
X222.491.2430.AMT02.040
Global
Global
Global
Global
Global
X222.087.2010AA.NM104.050
X222.087.2010AA.NM105.050
X222.087.2010AA.NM107.050
X222.103.2010AB.N302.050
X222.214.2300.CR210.030
X222.299.2320.CAS07.030
X222.299.2320.CAS10.030
X222.299.2320.CAS13.030
X222.299.2320.CAS16.030
X222.299.2320.CAS19.030
X222.411.2400.K301.020
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.030
X222.116.2000B.SBR04.050
X222.310.2320.MOA08.020
X222.310.2320.MOA09.050
X222.322.2330B.N3.020
X222.320.2330B.NM109.030
X222.326.2330B.REF.010

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.326.2330B.REF02.020
X222.328.2330B.REF.010
X222.329.2330B.REF.010
X222.330.2330B.REF.010
X222.331.2330B.REF.010
X222.413.2400.NTE02.040
X222.413.2400.NTE02.060
X222.430.2420A.NM108.020
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010
X222.465.2420F.NM108.020
X222.390.2400.DTP03.020
X222.389.2400.DTP03.020
X222.387.2400.DTP03.020
X222.385.2400.DTP03.020
X222.081.2000A..010
X222.114.2000B..010
X222.116.2000B.SBR.010
X222.081.2000A..020
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.010
X222.087.2010AA.NM108.020
X222.257.2310A.NM108.020
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030
X222.262.2310B.NM108.010
X222.262.2310B.NM108.020
X222.280.2310D.NM108.010
X222.280.2310D.NM108.020
X222.430.2420A.NM108.010
X222.436.2420B.NM108.020
X222.449.2420D.NM108.010
X222.449.2420D.NM108.020
X222.454.2420E.NM108.020
X222.465.2420F.NM108.010
X222.257.2310A.NM108.030
X222.465.2420F.NM108.040
X222.305.2320.AMT02.010
X222.480.2430.SVD06.030
X222.484.2430.CAS.020
X222.484.2430.CAS01.030
X222.484.2430.CAS03.040

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X222.484.2430.CAS12.060
X222.484.2430.CAS17.020
X222.484.2430.CAS13.020
X222.484.2430.CAS18.060
X222.484.2430.CAS06.060
X222.484.2430.CAS04.020
X222.484.2430.CAS07.030
X222.484.2430.CAS10.030
X222.484.2430.CAS13.030
X222.484.2430.CAS16.030
X222.484.2430.CAS19.030
X222.104.2010AB.N403.020

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Change	Date
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions for each N/U element in the spreadsheet.	7/23/2009
Added misc note	7/16/2009
Added explicit values.	6/4/2009
Added explicit values.	6/4/2009
Changed the error code to an AK905 error code.	5/3/2009
	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	
Added explicit values.	6/4/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed 999 from E to R when element does not contain HC, also removed 277 edits due to redundancy	8/11/2009
	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000	8/11/2009
	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000	8/11/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.	5/3/2009
Corrected typo.	4/21/2009
Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000	8/11/2009
Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.	5/3/2009
	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	
Added triad separators.	4/22/2009
Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.	5/3/2009
999 was missing on the first reject edit for missing element - added	8/11/2009
999 was missing on the second edit for invalid value "X" - added	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000	8/11/2009
	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.	
Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	5/3/2009
Added misc note	7/16/2009
Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	5/3/2009
Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.	5/3/2009
Added "999" in column J.	4/21/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Removed 277 edits since this is before loop 2000	8/11/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000	8/11/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed from 277 edit to 999 for invalid code value	8/11/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Removed edit "If 1000A.NM102 is "1", 1000A.NM104 must be present".	7/16/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed 999 edit to "IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	7/16/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added 277 edit for punctuation	7/16/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added 277 edit for punctuation	7/16/2009
Added 277 edit for punctuation	7/16/2009
Added 277 edit for punctuation	7/16/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the informaiton source	8/11/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to the standard wording "must not be present."	4/26/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added misc note	7/16/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed all to 277/situational data required.	
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Corrected the location reference loop name.	6/7/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed location reference loop name and element name in edit and note.	6/4/2009
Removed edit <i>"If 2010AA.N301 is present, 2010AA.N302 may be present"</i> .	7/16/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added 999 edit <i>"2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters"</i> .	7/16/2009
Added 277 edit <i>"2010AA.REF02 must be nine digits with no punctuation"</i> .	7/16/2009
Modified misc note	7/16/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added "must not be present".	4/21/2009
Added "must not be present".	4/21/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added misc note.	7/16/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/23/2009
Corrected location information.	4/21/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added triad separators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Removed the edit added 4/21 - WG decided against that edit during calls.	6/27/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added companion guide note.	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the misc note for consistency with similar messages.	4/21/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed edit to require 2010BB.NM109 to be the same as 1000B.NM109 and removed the standard edits.	6/4/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added edit requiring CLM11-1 if CLM11-2 is present.	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (701)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (394)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (394)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the edit to "If 05 is present, 02 must be =.....".	4/21/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Changed the edit to "If 06 is present, 02 must be =.....".	4/21/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Removed the miscellaneous note.	4/21/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Replaced 999/19 with 277/compliant qualifiers restricted.	4/27/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edits.	4/22/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edits.	4/22/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Removed the miscellaneous note.	4/21/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new rows for 277 instructions and CSCCs to all the HI segments.	7/19/2009
Corrected location reference typo.	6/27/2009
Corrected location reference typo.	6/27/2009
Corrected location reference typo.	6/27/2009
Corrected location reference typo.	6/27/2009
Corrected location reference typo.	6/27/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Corrected location reference typo.	6/27/2009
Removed the "must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109" edit.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	4/26/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	4/26/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	5/4/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	5/4/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	5/4/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	5/4/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	5/4/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	5/4/2009
Removed "Medicare" from segment name.	6/4/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	4/26/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	4/26/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added pass-thru note.	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Removed miscellaneous note.	6/4/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/27/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/21/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added note for "companion guide note needed".	6/4/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added note for "companion guide note needed".	6/4/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added note for "companion guide note needed".	6/4/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC, corrected the location reference.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Corrected the location references.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Corrected the location references.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Replaced explicit value with "valid value" edit.	6/4/2009
Added CSCC, correctrd the location reference.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Changed the edit to >0 from >= 0.	5/3/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Removed the edit added 4/26.	6/27/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added "pass-thru" note.	6/4/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit and corrected location info.	4/26/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Corrected error code.	4/26/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to "New CSC: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions". Added the list of valid values.	4/26/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Changed to 277/situational data required.	4/27/2009
Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".	5/4/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/27/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edits.	4/26/2009
Removed "must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109" edit	6/27/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit and misc note.	4/26/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/27/2009
Added "not used" highlighting.	4/26/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added CSCC.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Moved the SVD03-1 edit to an SVD03-1 line and removed it from the SVD03 line.	4/28/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Corrected spelling of "modifier".	6/4/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Changes 476 to 526 and remove the note.	4/27/2009
Added triad seperators.	4/22/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Changed to match the corresponding institutional edit.	4/26/2009
Corrected segment name.	6/4/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added 2nd CSC code (519).	4/26/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed error code to I9.	5/3/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (698)	6/7/2009
Changed the segment to "not allowed" for Part B. Removed all element level edits for Part B.	6/27/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed the segment to "not allowed" for Part B.	6/27/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (698)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the segment to "not allowed" for Part B. Removed all element level edits for Part B.	6/27/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (699)	6/7/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (699)	6/7/2009
Added new row(s) with 277 instructions.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Added CSCCs.	7/23/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (699)	6/7/2009
Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)	6/7/2009
Corrected the location reference.	6/9/2009
Corrected location typo.	4/26/2009
Changed the error code to an AK502 error.	5/3/2009
Changed the error code to an AK502 error.	5/3/2009
Changed the error code to an AK502 error.	5/3/2009
Changed the error code to an AK905 error.	5/3/2009
Changed the error code to an AK905 error.	5/3/2009
Changed the error code to an AK905 error.	5/3/2009
Changed TA1 error code to "TA105: 023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	7/16/2009
Added misc note	7/16/2009
Updated all monetary amounts to reflect flat file pictures of S9(8)V99	9/1/2009
Modified the element edits from 2400.HCP to 2300.HCP	9/3/2009
Joined the edits for Medicare IDs and Railroad IDs with an OR condition	10/6/2009
Modified edit to include impact of CAS amounts	10/6/2009
Removed edit for "2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."	10/6/2009
Corrected the date in the CEDI Edit column to reflect the current compliance date of 01/01/2012	10/6/2009
Corrected the date in the CEDI Edit column to reflect the current compliance date of 01/01/2012	10/6/2009
Change the CSC to 148 to reflect the SSN rather than the EIN	10/6/2009
Added "The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros."	
Added "Cannot be zeros."	10/6/2009
Updated the diagnosis code pointer the correct values	10/6/2009
Modified picture clause to 9(5)V99.	10/6/2009
Removed edit - does not apply for Medicare	10/6/2009
Added TA1 error for invalid GS information	10/6/2009
Added TA1 error for invalid GS information	10/6/2009
Added errors for ST segment	10/6/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Corrected references to the principle diagnosis code (254)	10/6/2009
Added Entity Identifier Code	10/6/2009
Added Entity Identifier Code	10/6/2009
Synchronized the edits for CR106 between claim and service line level	10/6/2009
Changed CSC to 680 for entity's country rather the entities country subdivision	10/6/2009
Added bolded text If 2300.CLM05-5 or 2400.SV105 = "21", "51" or "61" then 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present.	10/6/2009
Modified the date reference from GS04 to BHT04 Transaction Set Creation Date	10/6/2009
Added a test for 2430.DTP(when used)	10/6/2009
Changed to loop must not be present (for Medicare) since only NPI is allowed under HIPAA	10/6/2009
Changed to segment must not be present (for Medicare) since only NPI is allowed under HIPAA	10/6/2009
Changed to segment must not be present (for Medicare) since only NPI is allowed under HIPAA	10/6/2009
Change to match 2330C - must not be present (for Medicare)	10/6/2009
Modified the number of repeats for 5010 from 2 to 1 since only 1 code is allowed.	10/6/2009
Corrected the reference to 2420A. Also removed the extra =	10/6/2009
Corrected the reference to 2420D. Also remove the extra =	10/6/2009
Corrected references from N302 to N301	10/6/2009
Changed CSC 183 to CSC 596 for edit "must be >=0"	10/6/2009
Removed the "sum of all" since there is only one amount for the equality test	10/6/2009
Added "or equal to" for consistency with the TR3.	10/6/2009
Change the repeat for the segment from 5 to 1	10/6/2009
Changed the code reference from 9B to 9A for REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER	10/6/2009
Changed the code reference from 9D to 9D for ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER	10/6/2009
Corrected the incorrect to the REF segment in the 5010 and CEDI columns	10/6/2009
Corrected the reference to CR210 in the 5010 and CEDI columns	10/6/2009
Corrected the reference to CR210 in the 5010 and CEDI columns	10/6/2009
Corrected the reference to CR210 in the 5010 and CEDI columns	10/6/2009
Added validation for NPI for CEDI based upon PECOS file match	10/6/2009
Added validation for NPI for CEDI based upon PECOS file match	10/6/2009
Added validation for NPI for CEDI based upon PECOS file match	10/6/2009
Added notes for Trailblazer only for legacy identifiers and added new edit for everyone but Trailblazer as must not be present	10/6/2009
Added notes for Trailblazer only for legacy identifiers and added new edit for everyone but Trailblazer as must not be present	10/6/2009
Added notes for Trailblazer only for legacy identifiers and added new edit for everyone but Trailblazer as must not be present	10/6/2009
This edit was incorrectly placed on the N3 segment following this NM1 segment. Modified the CSC code to reflect the incorrect payer ID.	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Removed check for N404 which is now not allowed except for the subscriber (other insured)	10/6/2009
Change to must not be present	10/6/2009
Added the anesthesia modifiers currently identified. (AA, AD, QK, QS, QX, QY or QZ)	10/6/2009
Changed the disposition for this claim adjustment reason code to match the others within the segment.	10/6/2009
Change to E Accept for further processing	10/6/2009
Removed. Issue tracked provide no guidance or benefit for the implementation of the CR	10/20/2009
Change from 999 to TA1 and added disposition of "TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment"	10/20/2009
Changed Accept/Reject to E	10/20/2009
Changed Accept/Reject to E	10/20/2009
Changed Accept/Reject to E	10/20/2009
Added missing edit for too short long. Old X222.299.2320.CAS12.050 renumbered to X222.299.2320.CAS12.060	10/20/2009
Changed Accept/Reject to E	10/20/2009
Added missing edit for too short long. Old X222.299.2320.CAS18.050 renumbered to X222.299.2320.CAS18.060	10/20/2009
For all CEDI edits changed incorrect reference of 2400 to 2300	10/20/2009
Added new 999E edit for CUR segment as a not used for implementation error. This caused the current X222.084.2000A.CUR.010 edit to be pushed down to the second edit (.020) for the CUR segment.	10/20/2009
Changed from R to E and swapped 030 and 040 edit to get corresponding 277 under 999E	10/20/2009
Added T & C to indicate errors which identified in the translator (T) and which errors are identified in the CEM (C)	10/20/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added check if N404 is not present then validate zip code	10/20/2009
Added note "Trailblazer Only"	10/20/2009
Removed the edit description. The 277 is paired with the previous 999E edit.	10/20/2009
Removed per comment and Brian's agreement.	10/20/2009
Change reference to the BHT segment from BHT05 to BHT04 for the date.	10/20/2009
Removed 999E edit. This edit will be performed in the CEM. Remaining edits moved up.	10/20/2009
Changed CLM05-5 to CLM05-1	10/20/2009
Changed reference from CAS02 to CAS05	10/20/2009
Changed reference from CAS02 to CAS08	10/20/2009
Changed reference from CAS02 to CAS11	10/20/2009
Changed reference from CAS02 to CAS14	10/20/2009
Changed reference from CAS02 to CAS17	10/20/2009
Changed reference from 2310AA to 2310A in column R	10/20/2009
Changed qualifier for Entity Identifier Code from DN to DK	10/20/2009
Changed reference to 2310A to 2420F in column S	10/20/2009
Removed the language in columns R and S. Incorrect for element FRM03	10/20/2009
Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009
Inserted 277 to match change for X222.074.1000A.NM103.020	10/20/2009
Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009
Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009
Added edit for invalid length to coorespond with the previous 999E edit	10/20/2009
Removed duplicate edit to X222.199.2300.REF02.060	10/20/2009
Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009
Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009
Removed incorrect language from 5010 edit column	10/20/2009
Added 277 edit for invalid size	10/20/2009
Added 277 edit for invalid size	10/20/2009
Removed 277 edit, not needed for LIN01 since it is not used (999E)	10/20/2009
Changed from 999R to 999E	10/20/2009
Changed edit to IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".	10/27/2009
Deleted non-space character edit	10/27/2009
Added EIC 41 to edit	10/27/2009
Added edit to CEDI "If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code".	10/27/2009
Changed Accept/Reject to E	10/27/2009
Added edit CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" Entity Identifier Code: 85 Billing Provider	10/27/2009
Added edit to CEDI "If 2010AA.N407 is present, then 2010AA.N404 must not = "US" or CAN".	10/27/2009
Added edit to CEDI "2010BA.N402 must be a valid state or province code".	10/27/2009
Added edit to CEDI "If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code".	10/27/2009
Changed edit for all 2010AC segments to "CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim"	10/27/2009
Changed T to C	10/27/2009
Changed edit to reflect "two" non-space characters	10/27/2009
Changed edit to 999 R	10/27/2009
Changed element name to "Repriced Claim Reference Number"	10/29/2009
Replaced "CSC 636" with "TBD13" to align with X223 spreadsheet	10/29/2009
Replaced "CSC 636" with "TBD13" to align with X223 spreadsheet	10/29/2009
Added edit "2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character".	10/29/2009
Added edit "2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters".	10/29/2009
Added 277T edit	10/29/2009
Changed EPSDT CRC to Pass Through Syntax Only.	10/29/2009
Deleted edit "2300.CRC05 can only be present if 2300.CRC04 is present".	10/29/2009
Changed to IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	10/29/2009
Changed to IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	10/29/2009
Changed to IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	10/29/2009
Added loop repeat (10)	10/29/2009
Changed disposition to CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..."	10/29/2009
Added CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date	10/29/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added "CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date".	10/29/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added "CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date".	10/29/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed to "CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added "CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date".	10/29/2009
Changed to 999E	10/29/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added "CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date".	10/29/2009
Changed to CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..."	10/29/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."	10/29/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."	10/30/2009
Added edit "If CTP04 is present then CPT05 must be present".	10/30/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."	10/30/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."	10/30/2009
Added "TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	10/30/2009
Added "TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	10/30/2009
Added "TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	10/30/2009
Added "TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	10/30/2009
Added "CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" and "EIC: GB Other Insured"	10/30/2009
Added "CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" and "EIC: GB Other Insured"	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Changed all TBD10 to CSC 127 "Entity's Phone Number"	10/30/2009
Changed all TBD11 to CSC 53: "Entity ID Number"	10/30/2009
Changed all TBD13 to CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"	10/30/2009
Changed all TBD16 to CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number"	10/30/2009
Changed all TBD20 to CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number"	10/30/2009
Changed CSC to CSC 512: "Length invalid"	10/30/2009
Changed CSC to CSC 512: "Length invalid"	10/30/2009
Changed CSC to CSC 512: "Length invalid"	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Added CSC 512: "Length invalid"	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Line added	10/30/2009
Changed to 999E	10/30/2009
Changed CSCC to A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." and added CSC 512: "Length invalid"	11/2/2009
Changed CSC to CSC 511: "Invalid character"	11/2/2009
Added "999E IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	11/2/2009
Added CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	11/2/2009
Added "999R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	11/2/2009
Changed to "999R IK403 = 12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	11/2/2009
Changed 999R to "IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	11/2/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Changed T to C	11/2/2009
Changed 999R to "IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	11/2/2009
Changed 999R to "IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	11/2/2009
Changed 999R to "IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	11/2/2009
Changed 999R to "IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	11/2/2009
Removed EIC TU	11/2/2009
Removed EIC TU	11/2/2009
Changed T to C	11/2/2009
Changed to CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..."	11/2/2009
Changed to CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..."	11/2/2009
Added "CSC 701 "Initial Treatment Date"	11/3/2009
Added "CSC 210 "Date of the Last X-ray"	11/3/2009
Added "CSC 653 "Test Performed Date"	11/3/2009
Added "CSC 580 "Last Certification Date"	11/3/2009
Added "IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	11/3/2009
Added "IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	11/3/2009
Changed from >1 to 1	11/3/2009
Added "IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	11/3/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added EIC 85	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error", added EIC DN, and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information...", added EIC DN, and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added EIC 82	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added EIC DQ	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." and added EIC DQ	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error"	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information...", added EIC QB, and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added EIC DQ	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information...", added EIC DQ, and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information...", added EIC DK, and changed T to C	11/4/2009
Changed to "CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" and added EIC DN	11/4/2009
Changed to 999R and moved below other NM108 edits	11/4/2009
Removed edit 999R "IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"...If 2420F.NM108 is present, 2420F.NM109 must be present.	11/4/2009
Added "2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999.99" to CEDI column	11/4/2009
Removed edit 277 T "CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." & "CSC 526: "Bundled or Unbundled Line Number" 2430.SVD06 must be > 0	11/4/2009
Changed to IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	11/5/2009
Added EIC GB	11/5/2009
Added CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" and EIC GB	11/5/2009

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Added CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" and EIC GB	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error, CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code, CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date, and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Changed 999R to 999E	11/5/2009
Added CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" and EIC GB	11/5/2009
Added CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" and EIC GB	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Added CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information...", CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system", CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount", and EIC: GB Other Insured	11/5/2009
Changed from T to C	11/16/2009

CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300				
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must equal the sum of 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).	
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If no 2430 SVD amounts or 2430 CAS amounts are present, CLM02 must equal the sum of 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) and 2320 CAS amounts.	
AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320				
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (when AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.
SV1	PROFESSIONAL SERVICE		1	R	2400				
SV102	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R		277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV102 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV102 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.
									Companion guide note needed - only 1 payer prior to MEDICARE

Style Sheet

Style Sheet

Assumptions

1	<p>Commercial EDI Translators will perform the following editing / validation of EDI submissions:</p> <p>EDI syntax integrity validation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters) 2. Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard) 3. Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size) 4. Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types) 5. X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules <p>HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used) 2. Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments 3. Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA") <p><i>THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE VALIDATION OF EXTERNAL CODE SOURCES (to be validated in the CEM).</i></p> <p><i>Commercial EDI translators must refer to the Edits Spreadsheet to determine what action to take relative to syntax integrity compliance errors. If no reference is found in the Edits Spreadsheet for the compliance error the transaction set should be rejected with a 999R. These rejections should be tracked for potential inclusion within the Edits Spreadsheet.</i></p>								
2	<p>Numeric and Decimal Data Type Elements</p> <p>In the definition of the transaction flat file, each numeric or decimal data type element will have both an alphanumeric picture clause (e.g. PIC X(18)) and a redefined numeric picture clause (e.g. PIC S9(8)V99). If the numeric picture clause is shorter than the alphanumeric picture clause a filler field will be used to fill the balance of the field length.</p> <p>Commercial EDI Translators will initialize the alphanumeric picture clause with spaces in the flat file. During EDI translation of numeric or decimal data elements the flat file field will be zero fill and justify the numeric value appropriately for the associated numeric picture clause. By doing so the CEM will be able to determine if the data element was not present (space filled) or when it was present with the correct value (zero filled).</p> <p>e.g. CLM02 Total Submitted Charges</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP</td> <td>PIC X(18).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-REDEF REDEFINES CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES</td> <td>PIC S9(8)V99.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-FILLER</td> <td>PIC X(8).</td> </tr> </table>	05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP	PIC X(18).	05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-REDEF REDEFINES CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP.		10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES	PIC S9(8)V99.	10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-FILLER	PIC X(8).
05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP	PIC X(18).								
05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-REDEF REDEFINES CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP.									
10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES	PIC S9(8)V99.								
10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-FILLER	PIC X(8).								

Style Sheet

3	<p>The Edit Identifier consists of the following fields separated by periods.</p> <p>TR3 Identifier TR3 Page reference for the segment identified TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together) Segment ID and Element Position Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position)</p>
4	<p>The Accept / Reject column can contain one of four values:</p> <p>for 999 (Implementation Acknowledgements) R - Reject will cause the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter E - Accept for further processing will cause the transaction set (ST-SE) to be passed on to the CEM where additional validation can occur and reject individual claims for both syntax and business reasons. <i>NOTE: If the 999E is for usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.</i></p> <p>For 277 (Implementation Acknowledgements) T - The error is identified in the translator and a STC records is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error C - The error will be identified in the CEM where the 277CA flat file will be generated and include the business error found.</p>
100	<p>If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.</p>
101	<p>Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed. Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed. If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.</p>
102	<p>If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).</p>
103	<p>The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.</p>
104	<p>The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.</p>
105	<p>When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.</p>

Style Sheet

106	Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.
107	If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.
108	Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".
109	Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except
110	Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.
111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content. 12/11/2008
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-9 is allowed are highlighted in pink. Edits that are specific to the period when ICD-10 is allowed are highlighted in turquoise.
114	Segments noted as "Pass through, syntax only" will not include CMS specific edits based on system constraints or business rules. This notation indicates that the information is stored on the repository but not used in any CMS system processing.
115	In most cases, these edits are intended to clarify the X12N Implementation Guide instructions or add Medicare specific requirements. Unless otherwise explicitly specified in the EDITS worksheet, all X12N IG instructions must be followed.
116	CSC - Claim Status Code CSCC - Claim Status Category Code EIC - Entity Identifier Code

General Style

N4	Enter an explicit edit for NM104, NM105 and NM106 when when NM102 is "2".	Example: If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104, 2330A.NM105, and 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	IK403 = I13	
----	---	--	-------------	--

Style Sheet

--	--	--	--	--

Segment level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Depends on claim info	Required segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = 16	
Depends on the presence of another segment	Required segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 16	
Element Errors	Segment has element errors.		IK304 = 8	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4	
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5	
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 17	
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 18	
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3	
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.

Style Sheet

Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I4	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = I9	

Element level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6	N0 and R data types
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement. "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7	ID
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7	ID
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = I12	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999.99	IK403 = 5	amount maximum depends on data element length or implementation guide constraints.
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	

Style Sheet

Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4	too short
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element less than minimum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5	too long
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly.	When a decimal is used in <<field name>>, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is #.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Sizing	Element less than minimum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4	Too short
Sizing	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5	Too long
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Conditional Required Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2	
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10	
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11	
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13	

Style Sheet

External Code Source		Valid <code set name>> reference must be available for this edit. Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	This is not an edit, it's a reminder of when a verification/reference table is required.

837 - Institutional Edits

	If alternative formats of the 5010 Edits spreadsheet are required, please use the "Submit Feedback" feature at the bottom of the Technical Documentation web page, from which these documents were downloaded.									
	http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MFFS5010D0/20_Technical%20Documentation.asp#TopOfPage									
8371 Edit Reference	Segment or Element	Description	Loop	Loop Repeat	TA1/999/277CA	Accept/Reject	Disposition / Error Code	Proposed 5010 Edits	Misc. Notes	
X223.C3..ISA.010	ISA	INTERCHANGE CONTROL HEADER	—	1	TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA.020	ISA				TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of ISA is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ISA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file.	
X223.C3..ISA01.010	ISA01	Authorization Information Qualifier			TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA01.020	ISA01				TA1	R	TA105: 010 "Invalid Authorization Information Qualifier Value".	ISA01 must be valid values.		
X223.C3..ISA02.010	ISA02	Authorization Information			TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA02.020	ISA02				TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be 10 characters.		
X223.C3..ISA02.030	ISA02				TA1	R	TA105: 011 "Invalid Authorization Information Value".	ISA02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.C3..ISA03.010	ISA03	Security Information Qualifier			TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA03.020	ISA03				TA1	R	TA105: 012 "Security Information Qualifier Value".	ISA03 must be valid values.		
X223.C3..ISA04.010	ISA04	Security Information			TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA04.020	ISA04				TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be 10 characters.		
X223.C3..ISA04.030	ISA04				TA1	R	TA105: 013 "Security Information Value".	ISA04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.C3..ISA05.010	ISA05	Interchange ID Qualifier			TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA05.020	ISA05				TA1	R	TA105: 005 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Sender".	ISA05 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".		
X223.C3..ISA06.010	ISA06	Interchange Sender ID			TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA06.020	ISA06				TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be 15 characters.		
X223.C3..ISA06.030	ISA06				TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.C3..ISA06.040	ISA06				TA1	R	TA105: 006 "Invalid Interchange Sender ID".	ISA06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.C3..ISA07.010	ISA07	Interchange ID Qualifier			TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA07.020	ISA07				TA1	R	TA105: 007 "Invalid Interchange ID Qualifier for Receiver".	ISA07 must be "27", "28" or "ZZ".		
X223.C3..ISA08.010	ISA08	Interchange Receiver ID			TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA08.020	ISA08				TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be 15 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.C3..ISA08.030	ISA08				TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.C3..ISA08.040	ISA08				TA1	R	TA105: 008 "Invalid Interchange Receiver ID".	ISA08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.C3..ISA09.010	ISA09	Interchange Date			TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA09.020	ISA09				TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a valid date in YYMMDD format.		
X223.C3..ISA09.030	ISA09				TA1	R	TA105: 014 "Invalid Interchange Date Value".	ISA09 must be a the date of the interchange; must not be a future date.		
X223.C3..ISA10.010	ISA10	Interchange Time			TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA10.020	ISA10				TA1	R	TA105: 015 "Invalid Interchange Time Value".	ISA10 must be a valid time in HHMM format.		
X223.C3..ISA11.010	ISA11	Repetiiton Seperator			TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.C3..ISA11.020	ISA11				TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must be 1 character.		
X223.C3..ISA11.030	ISA11				TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	ISA11 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.C3..ISA12.010	ISA12	Interchange Control Version Number			TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA12.020	ISA12				TA1	R	TA105: 017 "Invalid Interchange Version ID Value".	ISA12 must be "00501".		
X223.C3..ISA13.010	ISA13	Interchange Control Number			TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA13.020	ISA13				TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be numeric.		
X223.C3..ISA13.030	ISA13				TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be 9 characters.		
X223.C3..ISA13.040	ISA13				TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be > 0.		
X223.C3..ISA13.050	ISA13				TA1	R	TA105: 018 "Invalid Interchange Control Number Value".	ISA13 must be unsigned.		
X223.C3..ISA14.010	ISA14	Acknowledgement Requested			TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA14.020	ISA14				TA1	R	TA105: 019 "Invalid Acknowledgment Requested Value".	ISA14 must be valid values.		
X223.C3..ISA15.010	ISA15	Usage Indicator			TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA15.020	ISA15				TA1	R	TA105: 020 "Invalid Test Indicator Value".	ISA15 must be valid values.		
X223.C3..ISA16.010	ISA16	Component Element Separator			TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be present.		
X223.C3..ISA16.020	ISA16				TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be 1 character		
X223.C3..ISA16.030	ISA16				TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.C3..ISA16.040	ISA16				TA1	R	TA105: 027 "Invalid Component Element Separator"	ISA16 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
	GS	Functional Groups		>1						
X223.C7..GS.010	GS	FUNCTIONAL GROUP HEADER	---	1	TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS must be present.		
X223.C7..GS.020	GS				999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	Only one iteration of GS is allowed.		
X223.C7..GS01.010	GS01	Functional Identifier Code			999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.C7..GS01.020	GS01				999	R	AK905: 1 "Functional Group Not Supported".	GS01 must be "HC".		
X223.C7..GS02.010	GS02	Application Sender Code			999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS02.020	GS02				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be 2-15 characters.		
X223.C7..GS02.030	GS02				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.C7..GS02.040	GS02				999	R	AK905: 14 "Unknown Security Originator".	GS02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.C7..GS03.010	GS03	Application Receiver Code			999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS03.020	GS03				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be 2-15 characters.		
X223.C7..GS03.030	GS03				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.C7..GS03.040	GS03				999	R	AK905: 13 "Unknown Security Recipient".	GS03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.C7..GS04.010	GS04	Date			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS04.020	GS04				TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.C7..GS04.030	GS04				TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS04 must be the date the functional group is created; must not be a future date.		
X223.C7..GS05.010	GS05	Time			TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS05 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS05.020	GS05				TA1	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS05 must be a valid time in a valid format.		
X223.C7..GS06.010	GS06	Group Control Number			999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS06.020	GS06				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be numeric.		
X223.C7..GS06.030	GS06				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be > 0.		
X223.C7..GS06.040	GS06				999	R	AK905: 6 "Group Control Number Violates Syntax".	GS06 must be < =999,999,999.		
X223.C7..GS06.050	GS06				999	R	AK905: 19 "Functional Group Control Number not Unique within Interchange.	GS06 must be unique within the interchange.		
X223.C7..GS07.010	GS07	Responsible Agency Code			999	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS07 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS07.020	GS07				999	R	TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment	GS07 must be "X".		
X223A1.23..GS08.010	GS08	Version Identifier Code			999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be present.		
X223.C7..GS08.020	GS08				999	R	AK905: 2 "Functional Group Version Not Supported"	GS08 must be "005010X223A1".		
	ST	Transaction Sets		>1						
X223.067..ST.010	ST	TRANSACTION SET HEADER	—	>1	999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST must be present.		
X223.067..ST.020	ST				999	R	IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".	Only one iteration of ST is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one ST segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.	
X223.067..ST01.010	ST01	Transaction Set Identifier Code			999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be present.		
X223.067..ST01.020	ST01				999	R	IK502: 6 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Identifier".	ST01 must be "837".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.067..ST02.010	ST02	Transaction Set Control Number			999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be present.		
X223.067..ST02.020	ST02				999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be 4-9 characters.		
X223.067..ST02.030	ST02				999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must contain at least four non-space characters.		
X223.067..ST02.040	ST02				999	R	IK502: 7 "Missing or Invalid Transaction Set Control Number".	ST02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.067..ST02.050	ST02				999	R	IK502: 23 "Transaction Set Control Number Not Unique within the Functional Group".	ST02 must be a unique number within the ISA-IEA envelope.		
X223A1.11..ST03.010	ST03	Version, Release, or Industry Identifier			999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be present.		
X223.067..ST03.020	ST03				999	R	IK502: I6 "Implementation Convention Not Supported".	ST03 must be "005010X223A1".		
X223.068..BHT.010	BHT	BEGINNING OF HIERARCHICAL TRANSACTION	___	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	BHT must be present.		
X223.068..BHT.020	BHT				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only iteration of BHT is allowed.		
X223.068..BHT01.010	BHT01	Hierarchical Structure Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT01 must be present.		
X223.068..BHT01.020	BHT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT01 must be "019".		
X223.068..BHT02.010	BHT02	Transaction Set Purpose Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT02 must be present.		
X223.068..BHT02.020	BHT02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT02 must be valid values.		
X223.068..BHT03.010	BHT03	Originator Application Transaction ID			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT03 must be present.		
X223.068..BHT03.020	BHT03				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	BHT03 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.068..BHT03.030	BHT03				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	BHT03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.068..BHT04.010	BHT04	Transaction Set Creation Date			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT04 must be present.		
X223.068..BHT04.020	BHT04				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	BHT04 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.068..BHT05.010	BHT05	Transaction Set Creation Time			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT05 must be present.		
X223.068..BHT05.020	BHT05					R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	BHT05 must be a valid time in a valid time format.		
X223.068..BHT06.010	BHT06	Claim or Encounter ID			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	BHT06 must be present.		
X223.068..BHT06.020	BHT06				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	BHT06 must be "CH".		
X223.071.1000A..010		SUBMITTER NAME LOOP	1000A	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000A is allowed.		
X223.071.1000A.NM1.010	NM1	SUBMITTER NAME			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.NM1 must be present.		
X223.071.1000A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM101 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.071.1000A.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM101 must be "41".		
X223.071.1000A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM102 must be present.		
X223.071.1000A.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM102 must be valid values.		
X223.071.1000A.NM103.010	NM103	Submitter Last or Organization Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM103 must be present.		
X223.071.1000A.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.071.1000A.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.071.1000A.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.071.1000A.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
X223.071.1000A.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.071.1000A.NM104.010	NM104	Submitter First Name			999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM104 must not be present.		
X223.071.1000A.NM104.020	NM104				277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.071.1000A.NM104.030	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
X223.071.1000A.NM104.040	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.071.1000A.NM104.050	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.071.1000A.NM104.060	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.071.1000A.NM104.070	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.071.1000A.NM105.010	NM105	Submitter Middle Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.071.1000A.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 1000A.NM102 is "2", 1000A.NM105 must not be present.		
X223.071.1000A.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.071.1000A.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.071.1000A.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 Submitter		
X223.071.1000A.NM105.060	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM105.070	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 41 Submitter		
X223.071.1000A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM106 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM107 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM108.020	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.NM108 must be "46".	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.010	NM109	Submitter Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.NM109 must be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.020	NM109				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	NM109				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.040	NM109				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 41 Submitter		
X223.071.1000A.NM109.050	NM109				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.071.1000A.NM109.060	NM109				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 41 Submitter		
X223.071.1000A.NM109.070	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 24: "Entity not approved as an electronic submitter" EIC: 41 Submitter	1000A.NM109 must be an approved electronic submitter.	03/27: Unless NM109 points to an external code source, FISS will edit as it does today.
X223.071.1000A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM110 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM111 must not be present.	
X223.071.1000A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.NM112 must not be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.010	PER	SUBMITTER EDI CONTACT INFORMATION	1000A		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000A.PER must be present.	
X223.073.1000A.PER.020	PER				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 1000A.PER are allowed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.073.1000A.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER01 must be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER01.020	PER01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER01 must be "IC".		
X223.073.1000A.PER02.010	PER02	Submitter Contact Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.073.1000A.PER02.020	PER02				999	E	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	For the 1st 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not = 1000A.NM103.		
X223.073.1000A.PER02.030	PER02				277	T	CSCC: A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER02.040	PER02				999	E	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 1000A.PER transmitted, 1000A.PER02 must not be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER02.050	PER02				277	T	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field..." CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER02.060	PER02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER02 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER02.070	PER02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER02.080	PER02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER02.090	PER02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER03 must be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER03.020	PER03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER03 must be valid values.		
X223.073.1000A.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000A.PER04 must be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER04.020	PER04				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.073.1000A.PER04.030	PER04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER04 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER04.040	PER04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER04.050	PER04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER04.060	PER04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER05 must be valid values.		
X223.073.1000A.PER05.020	PER05				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER05 is "EX", 1000A.PER03 must be "TE".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.073.1000A.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER06 is present, 1000A.PER05 must be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER06.020	PER06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.073.1000A.PER06.030	PER06				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER06 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER06.040	PER06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER06.050	PER06				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER06.060	PER06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 1000A.PER05 is present, 1000A.PER07 may be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER07.020	PER07				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000A.PER07 must be valid values.		
X223.073.1000A.PER07.030	PER07				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 1000A.PER07 is "EX", 1000A.PER05 must be "TE".		
X223.073.1000A.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 1000A.PER08 is present, 1000A.PER07 must be present.		
X223.073.1000A.PER08.020	PER08				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.073.1000A.PER08.030	PER08				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000A.PER08 must be 1 - 256 characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER08.040	PER08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER08.050	PER08				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000A.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.073.1000A.PER08.060	PER08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 41 Submitter			
X223.073.1000A.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	1000A.PER09 must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B..010		RECEIVER NAME LOOP	1000B	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 1000B is allowed.		
X223.076.1000B.NM1.010	NM1	RECEIVER NAME			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	1000B.NM1 must be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM101 must be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM101 must be "40".		
X223.076.1000B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM102 must be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM102 must be "2".		
X223.076.1000B.NM103.010	NM103	Receiver Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM103 must be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	1000B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.076.1000B.NM103.030	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.076.1000B.NM103.040	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	1000B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.076.1000B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM108 must be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM108.020	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	1000B.NM108 must be "46".		
X223.076.1000B.NM109.010	NM109	Receiver Primary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	1000B.NM109 must be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.076.1000B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.078.2000A..010		BILLING PROVIDER LOOP	2000A	>1	999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000A must be present.		
X223.078.2000A..020		BILLING PROVIDER LOOP	2000A	1*	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2000A is allowed.	*companion guide note needed	
X223.078.2000A.HL.010	HL	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	2000A		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000A.HL must be present.		
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	HL				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.	
X223.078.2000A.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL01 must be present.		
X223.078.2000A.HL01.020	HL01				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000A.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.		
X223.078.2000A.HL01.030	HL01				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000A.HL01 must be numeric value.		
X223.078.2000A.HL01.040	HL01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	The first HL01 must be "1".		
X223.078.2000A.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.078.2000A.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL03 must be present.		
X223.078.2000A.HL03.020	HL03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL03 must be "20".		
X223.078.2000A.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.HL04 must be present.		
X223.078.2000A.HL04.020	HL04				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.HL04 must be "1".		
X223.080.2000A.PRV.010	PRV	BILLING/PAY-TO PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION	2000A		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000A.PRV is allowed.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.080.2000A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV01 must be present.		
X223.080.2000A.PRV01.020	PRV01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV01 must be "BI".		
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV02 must be present.		
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	PRV02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000A.PRV02 must be "PXC".		
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000A.PRV03 must be present.		
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	PRV03				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2000A.PRV03 Must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code.	Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.080.2000A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.080.2000A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.080.2000A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	CUR	FOREIGN CURRENCY INFORMATION	2000A		999	E	IK304 = 14: "Implementation "Not Used" Segment Present"	2000A.CUR must not be present.	Medicare does not support submission of foreign currency. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.081.2000A.CUR.020	CUR				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 681: "Claim Currency Not Supported"			
X223.084.2010AA..010		Billing Provider Name Loop	2010AA	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM1.010	NM1	Billing Provider Name			999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.NM1 must be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM101 must be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM101 must be "85".		
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM102 must be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM102 must be "2".		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.010	NM103	Billing Provider Last or Organizational Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.NM103 must be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.084.2010AA.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.084.2010AA.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.084.2010AA.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.NM108 must be "XX".		
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.010	NM109	Billing Provider Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.NM108 is present, 2010AA.NM109 must be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	The first position of 2010AA.NM109 must be a "1".		
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	NM109				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109.	Valid NPI Crosswalk must be available for this edit.	
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.050	NM109				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 496: "Submitter not approved for electronic claim submissions on behalf of this entity" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.NM109 billing provider must be "associated" to the submitter (from a trading partner management perspective) in 1000A.NM109.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.084.2010AA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.087.2010AA.N3.010	N3	BILLING PROVIDER ADDRESS	2010AA		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N3 must be present.		
X223.087.2010AA.N3.020	N3				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N3 is allowed.		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.010	N301	Billing Provider Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N301 must be present.		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.087.2010AA.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.087.2010AA.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N301 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.	
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010	N302	Billing Provider Address Line			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.020	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.087.2010AA.N302.030	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.040	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.087.2010AA.N302.050	N302				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N301 must not contain the following exact phrases (not case sensitive): "Post Office Box", "P.O. BOX", "PO BOX", "LOCK BOX", "LOCK BIN", "P O BOX".	N302 must be a street address, not a post office box or lock box.	
X223.088.2010AA.N4.010	N4	BILLING PROVIDER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2010AA		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.N4 must be present.		
X223.088.2010AA.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.N4 is allowed.		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.010	N401	Billing Provider City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.N401 must be present.		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.088.2010AA.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.088.2010AA.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.088.2010AA.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.088.2010AA.N402.010	N402	Billing Provider State or Province Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be present.		
X223.088.2010AA.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.088.2010AA.N403.010	N403	Billing Provider Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2010AA.N403 must be present.		
X223.088.2010AA.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	If 2010AA.N404 is not present, 2020AA.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.088.2010AA.N404.010	N404	Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)	
X223.088.2010AA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.088.2010AA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.088.2010AA.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	Valid Country Subdivision Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 2 of ISO 3166)	
X223.088.2010AA.N407.020	N407				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.N407 is present, then 2010AA.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".		
X223.090.2010AA.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER TAX IDENTIFICATION	2010AA		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010AA.REF must be present.		
X223.090.2010AA.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AA.REF with REF01 = "EI" is allowed.		
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF01 must be present.		
X223.090.2010AA.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.REF01 must be "EI".		
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.010	REF02	Billing Provider Additional Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.REF02 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.090.2010AA.REF02.020	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	2010AA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.030	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 128: "Entity's Tax ID" EIC: 85 Billing Provider		
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.040	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	REF02				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: 85 Billing Provider	2010AA.REF must be associated with the provider identified in 2010AA.NM109	
X223.090.2010AA.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.090.2010AA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER.010	PER	BILLING PROVIDER CONTACT INFORMATION	2010AA		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	If 2010AA.NM1 is present, 2010AA.PER may be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER.020	PER				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2010AA.PER are allowed.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.010	PER01	Contact Function Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER01 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER01.020	PER01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER01 must be "IC".	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.010	PER02	Billing Provider Contact Name			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	For the 1st 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.020	PER02				999	R	IK403 = 113: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	For the 2nd 2010AA.PER transmitted, 2010AA.PER02 must not be present.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.030	PER02				999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2010AA.PER02 must not = 1000A.PER02.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.040	PER02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.050	PER02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER02 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.060	PER02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider		
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.070	PER02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.091.2010AA.PER02.080	PER02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 561: "Entity's Contact Name" EIC: 85 Billing Provider		
X223.091.2010AA.PER03.010	PER03	Communication Number Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER03 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.091.2010AA.PER03.020	PER03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER03 must be valid values.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.010	PER04	Communication Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AA.PER04 must be present.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.020	PER04				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.030	PER04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER04 must be 1-256 characters.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.040	PER04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 Billing Provider			
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.050	PER04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER04.060	PER04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 billing Provider			
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.010	PER05	Communication Number Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER05 must be valid values.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER05.020	PER05				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER05 is "EX" 2010AA.PER03 must be "TE".		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.010	PER06	Communication Number			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present 2010AA.PER06 must be present.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.020	PER06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.030	PER06				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER06 must be 1-256 characters.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.040	PER06				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER06.050	PER06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 billing Provider			
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.010	PER07	Communication Number Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AA.PER05 is present, 2010AA.PER07 may be present.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.020	PER07				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AA.PER07 must be valid values.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER07.030	PER07				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AA.PER07 is "EX", 2010AA.PER05 must be "TE".		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.010	PER08	Communication Number			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AA.PER07 is present, 2010AA.PER08 must be present.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.020	PER08				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AA.PER08 must be 1-256 characters.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.030	PER08				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.040	PER08				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AA.PER08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.091.2010AA.PER08.050	PER08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number" EIC: 85 billing Provider			
X223.091.2010AA.PER09.010	PER09	Contact Inquiry Reference			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010AA.PER09 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.094.2010AB.NM1.010	NM1	PAY TO ADDRESS NAME	2010AB	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of 2010AB.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM101 must be preset.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM101 must be "87".		
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.NM102 must be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010AB.NM102 must be "2".		
X223.094.2010AB.NM103.010	NM103	Pay-to Provider Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM109.010	NM109	Pay-to Provider Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.094.2010AB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.096.2010AB.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO ADDRESS	2010AB		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N3 must be present.		
X223.096.2010AB.N3.020	N3				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N3 is allowed.		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.010	N301	Pay-to Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N301 must be present.		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be at least one non-space character.		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.096.2010AB.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.096.2010AB.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.096.2010AB.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.096.2010AB.N302.010	N302	Pay-to Provider Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be at least one non-space character.		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.020	N302				999	E	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.	If 2010AB.N301 is present, 2010AB.N302 may be present.	
X223.096.2010AB.N302.030	N302				277	T	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.096.2010AB.N302.040	N302				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.050	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 126: "Entity's Address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.096.2010AB.N302.060	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.096.2010AB.N302.070	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.097.2010AB.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO ADDRESS CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2010AB		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2010AB.NM1 is present, 2010AB.N4 must be present.		
X223.097.2010AB.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010AB.N4 is allowed.		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.010	N401	Pay-to Adress City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010AB.N401 must be present.		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010AB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.097.2010AB.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010AB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.097.2010AB.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider			
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	N402	Pay-to-Address State Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.097.2010AB.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.010	N403	Pay-to Address Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be present.		
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	N403				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	If 2010AB.N404 is not present, 2010AB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.097.2010AB.N404.010	N404	Pay-to Provider Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)	
X223.097.2010AB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.097.2010AB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.097.2010AB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	If 2010AB.N407 is present, then 2010AB.N404 must not = "US" or "CAN".		
X223.097.2010AB.N407.020	N407				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: 87 Pay-to Provider	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010AB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.010	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME Loop	2010AC		277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC loop must not be present.	Loop not accepted by Medicare. 11/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.099.2010AC.NM1.020	NM1	PAY-TO PLAN NAME	2010AC		277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.NM1 must not be present		
X223.101.2010AC.N3.010	N3	PAY-TO PLAN ADDRESS	2010AC		277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N3 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.102.2010AC.N4.010	N4	PAY-TO PLAN CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2010AC	277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.N4 must not be present.		
X223.104.2010AC.REF.010	REF	PAY-TO PLAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2010AC	277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = 2U, FY, or NF must not be present.		
X223.106.2010AC.REF.020	REF	PAY-TO PLAN TAX IDENTIFICATION	2010AC	277	C	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010AC.REF with REF01 = EI must not be present.		
X223.078.2000B..010		SUBSCRIBER LOOP	2000B	>1	999	R	IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"	2000B must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.010	HL	SUBSCRIBER HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	2000B		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.HL must be present.	
X223.078.2000B.HL.020	HL				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.HL is allowed.	This error means there can only be one HL in each iteration of the loop.
X223.107.2000B.HL01.010	HL01	Hierarchical ID Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL01 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.020	HL01				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.HL01 must be 1-12 characters.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.030	HL01				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.HL01 must be numeric.	
X223.107.2000B.HL01.040	HL01				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL01 must equal the value of the previous HL01 (2000A.HL01) plus one.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.010	HL02	Hierarchical Parent ID Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL02 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL02.020	HL02				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2000B.HL02 must equal the value of the HL01 (2000A.HL01) of the parent HL.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.010	HL03	Hierarchical Level Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL03 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL03.020	HL03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL03 must be "22".	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.010	HL04	Hierarchical Child Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.HL04 must be present.	
X223.107.2000B.HL04.020	HL04				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.HL04 must be "0".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.010	SBR	SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION	2000B		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2000B.SBR must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR.020	SBR				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2000B.SBR is allowed.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR01 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	SBR01				999	E	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR01 must be valid values.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.109.2000B.SBR01.030	SBR01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2000B.SBR01 must be "S" or "P".	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.040	SBR01				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" there must be at least one 2320.SBR01 with a value equal to "P".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2000B.SBR02 must be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR02.020	SBR02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2000B.SBR02 must be "18".	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.010	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.020	SBR03				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.030	SBR03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's Policy Number" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.040	SBR03				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR03.050	SBR03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.010	SBR04	Insured Group Name			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2000B.SBR04 is present, 2000B.SBR03 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.020	SBR04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2000B.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.030	SBR04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.040	SBR04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.050	SBR04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.060	SBR04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2000B.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR04.070	SBR04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.109.2000B.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR05 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR06 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR07 must not be present.	
X223.109.2000B.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2000B.SBR08 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.109.2000B.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier." 2000B.SBR09 must be "MA".		
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.010	NM1	SUBSCRIBER NAME	2010BA	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.NM1 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM1.020	NM1				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM101 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM101 must be "IL".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM102 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM102.020	NM102				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2010BA.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.010	NM103	Subscriber Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM103 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.010	NM104	Subscriber First Name			277	T	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.NM104 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.020	NM104				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.030	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.040	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.112.2010BA.NM104.050	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM104.060	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.010	NM105	Subscriber Middle Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.112.2010BA.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM106 must not be present.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.010	NM107	Subscriber Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	2010BA.NM108 must be present.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM108.020	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	2010BA.NM108 must be "MI".	
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.010	NM109	Subscriber Primary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.NM109 must be present.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL Subscriber	NM109 must be 10 - 11 positions in the format of NNNNNNNNNA or NNNNNNNNNAA or NNNNNNNNNAN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.112.2010BA.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 164: "Entity's contract/member number" EIC: IL Subscriber	NM109 must be 7 - 12 positions in the format of ANNNNNN or AANNNNNN or AANNNNNNNN or AAANNNNNN or AAANNNNNNNN where "A" represents an alpha character and "N" represents a numeric digit.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.112.2010BA.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM110 must not be present.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM111 must not be present.		
X223.112.2010BA.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.NM112 must not be present.		
X223.115.2010BA.N3.010	N3	SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS	2010BA		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N3 is allowed.		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.010	N301	Subscriber Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N301 must be present.		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.115.2010BA.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.115.2010BA.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.115.2010BA.N302.010	N302	Subscriber Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.	If 2010BA.N302 is present, 2010BA.N301 must be present.	
X223.115.2010BA.N302.020	N302				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.030	N302				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N302 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.040	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.115.2010BA.N302.050	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.115.2010BA.N302.060	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.116.2010BA.N4.010	N4	SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2010BA		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BA.N4 must be present.		
X223.116.2010BA.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.N4 is allowed.		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.010	N401	Subscriber City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.N401 must be present.		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.116.2010BA.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.116.2010BA.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.116.2010BA.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.116.2010BA.N402.010	N402	Subscriber State Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be present.		
X223.116.2010BA.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL Subscriber	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N402 must be a valid State Code.	
X223.116.2010BA.N402.030	N402				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.116.2010BA.N403.010	N403	Subscriber Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	E	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be present.		
X223.116.2010BA.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.116.2010BA.N403.030	N403				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: IL Subscriber	If 2010BA.N404 is not present, 2010BA.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.116.2010BA.N404.010	N404	Subscriber Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)	
X223.116.2010BA.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2010BA.N405 must not be present.		
X223.116.2010BA.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.116.2010BA.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.010	DMG	SUBSCRIBER DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION	2010BA		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2010BA.DMG must be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG.020	DMG				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.DMG is allowed.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.010	DMG01	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG01 must be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG01.020	DMG01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG01 must be "D8".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.010	DMG02	Subscriber Birth Date			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG02 must be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.020	DMG02				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2010BA.DMG02 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG02.030	DMG02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 158: "Entity's date of birth" EIC: IL Subscriber	2010BA.DMG02 must not be a future date.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.010	DMG03	Subscriber Gender Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.DMG03 must be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG03.020	DMG03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.DMG03 must be valid values.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG04.010	DMG04	Marital Status Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG05.010	DMG05	Race or Ethnicity Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG06.010	DMG06	Citizenship Status Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG07.010	DMG07	Country Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG08.010	DMG08	Basis of Verification Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG09.010	DMG09	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG10.010	DMG10	Code List Qualifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.118.2010BA.DMG11.010	DMG11	Industry Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.120.2010BA.REF.010	REF	SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2010BA		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BA.REF with REF01 = "SY" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.121.2010BA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER	2010BA		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BA.REF with REF01 = "Y4" is allowed.	pass-through	
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF01 must be present.		
X223.121.2010BA.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BA.REF01 must be "Y4".		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.010	REF02	Property Casualty Claim Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BA.REF02 must be present.		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BA.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL Subscriber			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.121.2010BA.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BA.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.121.2010BA.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 629: "Property Casualty Claim Number" EIC: IL Subscriber			
X223.121.2010BA.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.121.2010BA.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.010	NM1	PAYER NAME	2010BB	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.NM1 must be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM1.020	NM1				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM101 must be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM101 must be "PR".		
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM102 must be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM102 must be "2".		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.010	NM103	Payer Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM103 must be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.122.2010BB.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM108 must be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM108.020	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.NM108 must be "PI".		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.010	NM109	Payer Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.NM109 must be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.020	NM109				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.122.2010BB.NM109.030	NM109				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.040	NM109				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR"			
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.050	NM109				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM109.060	NM109				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR"			
X223.122.2010BB.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.122.2010BB.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.124.2010BB.N3.010	N3	PAYER ADDRESS	2010BB		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N3 is allowed.		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.010	N301	Payer Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N301 must be present.		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.124.2010BB.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.124.2010BB.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.124.2010BB.N302.010	N302	Payer Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N302 is present, then 2010BB.N301 must be present.		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.020	N302				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.030	N302				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N302 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.124.2010BB.N302.040	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street Address" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.124.2010BB.N302.050	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.124.2010BB.N302.060	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.125.2010BB.N4.010	N4	PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2010BB		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2010BB.N4 must be present.		
X223.125.2010BB.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.N4 is allowed.		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.010	N401	Payer City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.N401 must be present.		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 Must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.125.2010BB.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.125.2010BB.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: PR Payer			
X223.125.2010BB.N402.010	N402	Payer State Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be present.		
X223.125.2010BB.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: PR Payer	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N402 must be a valid state code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.125.2010BB.N403.010	N403	Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be present.		
X223.125.2010BB.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: PR Payer	If 2010BB.N404 is not present, 2010BB.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.125.2010BB.N404.010	N404	Payer Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: PR Payer	2010BB.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)	
X223.125.2010BB.N405.010	N405	Location Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.125.2010BB.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.125.2010BB.N407.010	N407	Country Subdivision Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 695: "Entity's Country Subdivision Code" EIC: PR Payer	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	2010BB.N407 must be a valid Country Subdivision Code.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.127.2010BB.REF.010	REF	PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2010BB		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY", or "NF" must not be present.	Medicare doesn't support this segment. Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.010	REF	BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2010BB		999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" must be present when 2010AA.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2010BB.REF with REF01 = "G2" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2010BB.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF01 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2010BB.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.010	REF02	Payer Additional Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2010BB.REF02 must be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2010BB.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2010BB.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: PR Payer		
X223.129.2010BB.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.129.2010BB.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.131.2000C.HL.010	HL	PATIENT HIERARCHICAL LEVEL	2000C	>1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2000C.HL must not be present.	01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.133.2000C.PAT.010	PAT	PATIENT INFORMATION	2000C		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2000C.PAT must not be present.	
X223.135.2010CA.NM1.010	NM1	PATIENT NAME	2010CA		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.137.2010CA.N3.010	N3	PATIENT ADDRESS	2010CA		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.N3 must not be present.	
X223.138.2010CA.N4.010	N4	PATIENT CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2010CA		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.N4 must not be present.	
X223.140.2010CA.DMG.010	DMG	PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION	2010CA		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.DMG must not be present.	
X223.142.2010CA.REF.010	REF	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY CLAIM NUMBER	2010CA		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2010CA.REF must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.010	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION Loop	2300	100	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 100 iterations of the 2300 loop are allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.020	CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION	2300	1	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CLM must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM.030	CLM				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 1 iteration of 2300.CLM is allowed.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.010	CLM01	Patient Control Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM01 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.020	CLM01				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must contain at least one-non-space character.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.030	CLM01				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM01 must be 1 - 38 characters.	Companion Guide Note Needed - only positions 1 - 20 will be stored/returned

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.143.2300.CLM01.040	CLM01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"		
X223.143.2300.CLM01.050	CLM01				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM01 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.143.2300.CLM01.060	CLM01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD12: "Claim submitter's identifier"		
X223.143.2300.CLM02.010	CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM02 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.020	CLM02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.CLM02 must be numeric.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.030	CLM02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be >= 0.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.040	CLM02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.050	CLM02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	2300.CLM02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.
X223.143.2300.CLM02.060	CLM02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	CLM02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 178: "Submitted Charges"	2300.CLM02 must equal the sum of all 2400.SV203 amounts.	
X223.143.2300.CLM03.010	CLM03	Claim Filing Indicator Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM04.010	CLM04	Non-Institutional Claim Type Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05.010	CLM05	HEALTH CARE SERVICE LOCATION INFORMATION							
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.010	CLM05-1	Facility Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-1 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-1.020	CLM05-1				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-1 must be the 1st and 2nd positions of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.010	CLM05-2	Facility Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-2 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-2.020	CLM05-2				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM05-2 must be "A".	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.010	CLM05-3	Claim Frequency Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM05-3 must be present.	
X223.143.2300.CLM05-3.020	CLM05-3				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 228: "Type of bill for UB claim"	2300.CLM05-3 must be the 3rd position of a valid Uniform Bill Type Code.	Valid Uniform Bill Type Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.143.2300.CLM06.010	CLM06	Provider or Supplier Signature Indicator			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM07.010	CLM07	Medicare Assignment Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM07 must be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM07.020	CLM07				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM07 must be valid values.		
X223.143.2300.CLM08.010	CLM08	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM08 must be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM08.020	CLM08				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM08 must be valid values.		
X223.143.2300.CLM09.010	CLM09	Release of Information Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CLM09 must be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM09.020	CLM09				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM09 must be valid values.		
X223.143.2300.CLM10.010	CLM10	Patient Signature Source Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM11.010	CLM11	RELATED CAUSES INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM12.010	CLM12	Special Program Indicator			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM13.010	CLM13	Yes/No Condition or Response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM14.010	CLM14	Level of Service Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM15.010	CLM15	Yes/No Condition or Response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM16.010	CLM16	Participation Agreement			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM17.010	CLM17	Claim Status Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM18.010	CLM18	Yes/No Condition or Response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM19.010	CLM19	Claim Submission Reason Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.143.2300.CLM20.010	CLM20	Delay Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CLM20 must be valid values.		
X223.149.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - DISCHARGE HOUR	2300		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" must be present on all final inpatient claims. Final inpatient claims are ones with a TOB Freq equal to '1' or '4'.		
X223.149.2300.DTP.020	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "096" is allowed.		
X223.149.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.		
X223.149.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "096".		
X223.149.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.		
X223.149.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "TM".		
X223.149.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Discharge Hour			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.		
X223.149.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 9: "Invalid Time"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid time in HHMM format.		
X223.150.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - STATEMENT DATES	2300		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.DTP must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.150.2300.DTP.020	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "434" is allowed.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "434".	
X223.150.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP2.010	DTP2				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "RD**".	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Statement From or To Date			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.150.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - ADMISSION DATE/HOUR	2300		999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" must be present for all inpatient claims.	
X223.151.2300.DTP.020	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP with DTP01 = "435" is allowed.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "435".	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Admission Date and Hour			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 equals D8, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.151.2300.DTP03.030	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2300.DTP02 equals DT, then 2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDDHHMM format.	3/17: Companion Guide note needed - CMS prefers use of the DT code and inclusion of the time.
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	DTP03				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 189: "Facility admission date"	2300.DTP03 must not be a future date.	Companion Guide note needed
X223.152.2300.DTP.010	DTP	DATE - REPRICER RECEIVED DATE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.DTP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.152.2300.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date Time Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP01.020	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP01 must be "050".	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP02.020	DTP02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.010	DTP03	Order Date			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.152.2300.DTP03.020	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.153.2300.CL1.010	CL1	INSTITUTIONAL CLAIM CODE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.CL1 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.153.2300.CL1.020	CL1				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CL1 is allowed.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.010	CL101	Admission Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL101 must be present when 2300.CLM05-1 is "11", "12", "18", "21", "22" or "41".	
X223.153.2300.CL101.020	CL101				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL101 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL101.030	CL101				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 231: "Hospital admission type"	2300.CL101 must be a valid Admission Code.	Valid Admission Type Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL102.010	CL102	Admission Source Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL102 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.020	CL102				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.CL102 must be 1 character.	
X223.153.2300.CL102.030	CL102				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 229: "Hospital admission source"	2300.CL102 must be a valid Admission Source Code.	Valid Admission Source Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL103.010	CL103	Patient Status Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CL103 must be present.	
X223.153.2300.CL103.020	CL103				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 234: "Patient discharge status"	2300.CL103 must be a valid Patient Status Code.	Valid Patient Status Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.153.2300.CL104.010	CL104	Nursing Home Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK.010	PWK	CLAIM SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.PWK are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.
X223.154.2300.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK01 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK01.020	PWK01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK01 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.PWK02 must be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK02.020	PWK02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK02 must be valid values.	
X223.154.2300.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK05 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK05.020	PWK05				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.PWK05 must be "AC".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.010	PWK06	Attachment Control Number			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2300.PWK06 is present, 2300.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".	
X223.154.2300.PWK06.020	PWK06				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.154.2300.PWK06.030	PWK06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X223.154.2300.PWK06.040	PWK06				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.154.2300.PWK06.050	PWK06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"			
X223.154.2300.PWK06.060	PWK06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.154.2300.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.154.2300.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.154.2300.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.158.2300.CN1.010	CN1	CONTRACT INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.CN1 must not be present.	IG note that CN1 is not for HIPAA claims.	
X223.160.2300.AMT.010	AMT	PATIENT ESTIMATED AMOUNT DUE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.AMT is allowed.		
X223.160.2300.AMT01.010	AMT01	Amount Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.160.2300.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.AMT01 must be "F3".		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.010	AMT02	Patient Responsibility Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.AMT02 must be present.		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.030	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 must be >= 0.		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.040	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.AMT02 must be <=99,999,999.99.		
X223.160.2300.AMT02.050	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"			
X223.160.2300.AMT02.060	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 565: "Estimated Claim Due Amount" EIC: QC "Patient"	2300.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.160.2300.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.161.2300.REF.010	REF	SERVICE AUTHORIZATION EXCEPTION CODE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "4N" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	
X223.161.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.161.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "4N".		
X223.161.2300.REF02.030	REF02	Service Authorization Exception Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.161.2300.REF02.040	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF02 must be valid values.		
X223.161.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.161.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.163.2300.REF.010	REF	REFERRAL NUMBER	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.		
X223.163.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.163.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9F".		
X223.163.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization or Referral Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.163.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.163.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.163.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 48: "referral/Authorization"			
X223.163.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.163.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization."			
X223.163.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.163.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.164.2300.REF.010	REF	PRIOR AUTHORIZATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.		
X223.164.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.164.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G1".		
X223.164.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Prior Authorization Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.164.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.164.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.164.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 252: "Authorization/Certification Number"			
X223.164.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.164.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 252: "Authorization/ certification number"			
X223.164.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.164.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.166.2300.REF.010	REF	PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	2300		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2300.REF with REF01 = "F8" must not be present.	Required when CLM05-3 (Claim Frequency Code) indicates this claim is a replacement or void to a previously adjudicated claim.	
X223.167.2300.REF.010	REF	REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9A" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	
X223.167.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.167.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9A".		
X223.167.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Claim Reference Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.167.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.167.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.167.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X223.167.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.167.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X223.167.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.167.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.168.2300.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED CLAIM NUMBER	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "9C" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	
X223.168.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.168.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "9C".		
X223.168.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.168.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.168.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.168.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X223.168.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.168.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 517: "Adjusted Repriced Claim Reference Number"			
X223.168.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.168.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.169.2300.REF.010	REF	INVESTIGATIONAL DEVICE EXEMPTION NUMBER	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LX" is allowed.	CMS is only accepting one iteration.	
X223.169.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.	03/30: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.169.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LX".		
X223.169.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Investigational Device Exemption Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.169.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.169.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.169.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"			
X223.169.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.169.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 579: "Investigational Device Exemption Identifier"			
X223.169.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.169.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.170.2300.REF.010	REF	CLAIM IDENTIFIER FOR TRANSMISSION INTERMEDIARIES	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "D9" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.170.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.170.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "D9"		
X223.170.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Value Added Network Trace Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.170.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.170.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-20 characters.		
X223.170.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"			
X223.170.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.170.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 543: "Clearinghouse or Value Added Network Trace"			
X223.170.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.170.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.172.2300.REF.010	REF	AUTO ACCIDENT STATE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "LU" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	
X223.172.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.172.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "LU".		
X223.172.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Auto Accident State or Province			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" CSC 171: Other insurance coverage information (health, liability, auto, etc.)	2300.REF02 must be a valid State or Province code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.172.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.172.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.173.2300.REF.010	REF	MEDICAL RECORD NUMBER	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "EA" is allowed.		
X223.173.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.173.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "EA".		
X223.173.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Medical Record Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.173.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.173.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.173.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 588: "medical Record Number"			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.173.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.173.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 588: "Medical Record Number"			
X223.173.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.173.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.174.2300.REF.010	REF	DEMONSTRATION PROJECT IDENTIFIER	2300		999	R	IK304=5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" is allowed.		
X223.174.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.174.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "P4".		
X223.174.2300.REF02.010	REF02	Demonstration Project Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 556: "Demonstration Project Identifier"			
X223.174.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.174.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.175.2300.REF.010	REF	PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATION (PRO) APPROVAL NUMBER	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.REF with REF01 = "G4" is allowed.		
X223.175.2300.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF01 must be present.		
X223.175.2300.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.REF01 must be "G4".		
X223.175.2300.REF02.010	REF02	PRO Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.REF02 must be present.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"			
X223.175.2300.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.175.2300.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 611: "Peer Review Authorization Number"			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.175.2300.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.175.2300.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.176.2300.K3.010	K3	FILE INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of K3 are allowed.		
X223.176.2300.K301.010	K301	Fixed Format Information			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.K301 must be present.		
X223.176.2300.K301.020	K301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.176.2300.K301.030	K301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.K301 must be 1-80 characters.		
X223.176.2300.K301.040	K301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X223.176.2300.K301.050	K301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.K301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.176.2300.K301.060	K301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 569: "Fixed Format Information"			
X223.176.2300.K302.010	K302	Record Format Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.176.2300.K303.010	K303	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.178.2300.NTE.010	NTE	CLAIM NOTE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2300.NTE are allowed.		
X223.178.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.		
X223.178.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be valid values.		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Claim Note Text			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"			
X223.178.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.178.2300.NTE02.060	NTE02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 297: "Medical Notes/Report"			
X223.180.2300.NTE.010	NTE	BILLING NOTE	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.NTE is allowed.		
X223.180.2300.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE01 must be present.		
X223.180.2300.NTE01.020	NTE01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.NTE01 must be "ADD".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.180.2300.NTE02.010	NTE02	Billing Note Text			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.NTE02 must be present.		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.020	NTE02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be at least one non-space character.		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.030	NTE02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.040	NTE02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD14: "Billing Note Text"			
X223.180.2300.NTE02.050	NTE02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.180.2300.NTE02.060	NTE02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD14: "Billing Note Text"			
X223.181.2300.CRC.010	CRC	EPSDT REFERRAL	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.CRC with CRC01 = "ZZ" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	
X223.181.2300.CRC01.010	CRC01	Code Category			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC01 must be present.		
X223.181.2300.CRC01.020	CRC01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC01 must be "ZZ".		
X223.181.2300.CRC02.010	CRC02	Certification Condition Indicator			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC02 must be present.		
X223.181.2300.CRC02.020	CRC02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC02 must be valid values.		
X223.181.2300.CRC03.010	CRC03	Condition Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.CRC03 must be present.		
X223.181.2300.CRC03.020	CRC03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC03 must be valid values.		
X223.181.2300.CRC04.010	CRC04	Condition Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC04 must be valid values.		
X223.181.2300.CRC05.010	CRC05	Condition Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.CRC05 must be valid values.		
X223.181.2300.CRC06.010	CRC06	Condition Indicator			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.181.2300.CRC07.010	CRC07	Condition Indicator			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI.010	HI	PRINCIPAL DIAGNOSIS	2300		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" must be present.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.184.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" must be present.	Transition period	
X223.184.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" must be present.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.184.2300.HI.040	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.184.2300.HI.050	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BK" or "ABK" is allowed.	Transition period	
X223.184.2300.HI.060	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABK" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.184.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-1 must be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BK".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.184.2300.HI01-1.040	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABK".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.184.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Industry Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HI01-2 must be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis code (based on date of service).	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABK" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.184.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 254: "Primary diagnosis code"			
X223.184.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.		
X223.184.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.		
X223.184.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.187.2300.HI.010	HI	ADMITTING DIAGNOSIS	2300		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" must be included on inpatient admission claims.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.187.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" must be included on inpatient admission claims.	Transition period	
X223.187.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" must be included on inpatient admission claims.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.187.2300.HI.040	HI				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" cannot be included on non-inpatient admission claims.		
X223.187.2300.HI.050	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.187.2300.HI.060	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BJ" or "ABJ" is allowed.	Transition period	
X223.187.2300.HI.070	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABJ" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.187.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BJ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.187.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABJ".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Admitting Diagnosis Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Admitting Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Admitting Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABJ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Admitting Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Admitting Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ". ,".		
X223.187.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 232: "Admitting Diagnosis"			
X223.187.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.187.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.		
X223.187.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI.010	HI	PATIENT REASON FOR VISIT	2300		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" Not valid on Outpatient claim, must be present on all final inpatient claims.	ICD-9 Only period Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.189.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" must be included on outpatient visit claims.	Transition period	
X223.189.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" must be included on outpatient visit claims.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.189.2300.HI.040	HI				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" cannot be included on non-outpatient visit claims.		
X223.189.2300.HI.050	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.189.2300.HI.060	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "PR" or "APR" is allowed.	Transition period	
X223.189.2300.HI.070	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "APR" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.189.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.189.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Patient Reason For Visit			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.189.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.189.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Patient Reason For Visit			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.189.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"		
X223.189.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.189.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.189.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "PR".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.189.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "APR".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Patient Reason For Visit			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "PR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "APR" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Patient Reason for Visit code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Patient's Reason for Visit Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a " , " . " .		
X223.189.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 673: "Patient reason for visit"			
X223.189.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.		
X223.189.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI.010	HI	EXTERNAL CAUSE OF INJURY	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BN" or "ABN" is allowed.	Transition period
X223.193.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABN" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION							
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ". ,".	
X223.193.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI41-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.193.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".,."		
X223.193.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"			
X223.193.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.193.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.193.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.193.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"			
X223.193.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.193.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.193.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.193.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.193.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"			
X223.193.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.		
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.193.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a " , " .	
X223.193.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Diagnosis Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BN".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.193.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABN".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	External Cause of Injury Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 509: "E-Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABN" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM External Cause of Injury Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a " , " .	
X223.193.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 509: "E-Code"		
X223.193.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.193.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.193.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI012-8 must not be present.		
X223.193.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.		
X223.218.2300.HI.010	HI	DIAGNOSIS RELATED GROUP (DRG) INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed.	03/27: not pass through	
X223.218.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.218.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "DR".		
X223.218.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	DRG Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 256: "DRG code(s)"	2300.HI01-2 must be a valid DRG code.	Valid Diagnosis Related Group (DRG) reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.218.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.		
X223.218.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI.010	HI	OTHER DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" are allowed.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BF" or "ABF" are allowed.	Transition period	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "ABF" are allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION							
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".",		
X223.220.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-9 must be valid values.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-9 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.220.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.220.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"			
X223.220.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-9 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.		
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BF".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.220.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "ABF".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.220.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Other Diagnosis			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Diagnosis code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "ABF" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Diagnosis code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Clinical Modification Diagnosis Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.220.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 255: "Diagnosis Code"		
X223.220.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.220.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-9 must be valid values.	
X223.239.2300.HI.010	HI	PRINCIPAL PROCEDURE INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "CAH" must be included on inpatient (not outpatient) claims when a procedure was performed.	ICD-9 Only period 3/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary.
X223.239.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" "BBR" or "CAH" must be included on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.	Transition period 3/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary.
X223.239.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or "CAH" must be included on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date. 3/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary.
X223.239.2300.HI.040	HI				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" "BBR" or "CAH" must not be included except on inpatient claims when a procedure was performed.	3/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary
X223.239.2300.HI.050	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" or "CAH" is allowed.	ICD-9 Only period
X223.239.2300.HI.060	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BR" "BBR" or "CAH" is allowed.	Transition period
X223.239.2300.HI.070	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBR" or "CAH" is allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.239.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BR" or "CAH"	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.239.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBR" or "CAH".	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Principal Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Principal Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Principal Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 465: "Principal Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBR" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Principal Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Principal Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD08: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "CAH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code.	Valid Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.239.2300.HI01-2.050	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD08: "Advanced Billing Concepts (ABC) code"			
X223.239.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be valid values.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Present on Admission indicator			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.239.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11 must not be present.		
X223.239.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI.010	HI	OTHER PROCEDURE INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent segment missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" must be included on inpatient (not outpatient) claims when additional procedures must be reported.	ICD-9 Only period 3/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary.	
X223.242.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent segment missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" must be included on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.	Transition period 3/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary.	
X223.242.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent segment missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ" must be included on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date. 03/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary	
X223.242.2300.HI.040	HI				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" must not be included except on inpatient claims when additional procedures must be reported.	03/26: only edit for valid procedure code. FISS will edit against revenue code if necessary	
X223.242.2300.HI.050	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" are allowed.	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI.060	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BQ" "BBQ" are allowed.	Transition period	
X223.242.2300.HI.070	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BBQ" are allowed.	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.020	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI01-1.030	HI01-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-2.030	HI01-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must not contain a ". ,".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI01-2.040	HI01-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.020	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI02-1.030	HI02-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.030	HI02-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-2.040	HI02-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.020	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI03-1.030	HI03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.030	HI03-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.242.2300.HI03-2.040	HI03-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"			
X223.242.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.020	HI04-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI04-1.030	HI04-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI04-2.030	HI04-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.242.2300.HI04-2.040	HI04-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"			
X223.242.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.020	HI05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI05-1.030	HI05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.030	HI05-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.242.2300.HI05-2.040	HI05-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"			
X223.242.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.020	HI06-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI06-1.030	HI06-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.030	HI06-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.242.2300.HI06-2.040	HI06-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"			
X223.242.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.020	HI07-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI07-1.030	HI07-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.030	HI07-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-2.040	HI07-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.020	HI08-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI08-1.030	HI08-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.030	HI08-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-2.040	HI08-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.020	HI09-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI09-1.030	HI09-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.030	HI09-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.242.2300.HI09-2.040	HI09-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"			
X223.242.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.020	HI10-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI10-1.030	HI10-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.030	HI10-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-2.040	HI10-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		
X223.242.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".	
X223.242.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be valid values.	
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.020	HI11-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period
X223.242.2300.HI11-1.030	HI11-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.030	HI11-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must not contain a ".".	
X223.242.2300.HI11-2.040	HI11-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.242.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be valid values.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.020	HI12-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BQ".	ICD-9 Only period	
X223.242.2300.HI12-1.030	HI12-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must = "BBQ" .	ICD-10 Only period - assumes no dual-use after mandated date.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Procedure Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure code.	ICD-9 Only period and Transition period. Valid ICD-9-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BBQ" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure code.	Transition period and ICD-10 Only period. Valid ICD-10-CM Other Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.030	HI12-2				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must not contain a ".".		
X223.242.2300.HI12-2.040	HI12-2				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 490: "Other Procedure Code for Service(s) Rendered"			
X223.242.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".		
X223.242.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.		
X223.242.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI.010	HI	OCCURRENCE SPAN INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BI" are allowed.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.258.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION							
X223.258.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "RD8".	
X223.258.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.	
X223.258.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BI".	
X223.258.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.258.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "RD8".	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.258.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Span Code		277		C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Span Code		277		C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.258.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.258.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Span Code		277		C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Span Code		277		C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.258.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BI".		
X223.258.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Span Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 462: "NUBC Occurrence Span Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BI" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence Span code.	Valid Occurrence Span Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.258.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "RD8".		
X223.258.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.258.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.		
X223.258.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI.010	HI	OCCURRENCE INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BH" are allowed.		
X223.271.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.271.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BH".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.271.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI01-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI02-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI03-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.271.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI04-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI05-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.271.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI06-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.271.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Occurrence Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI07-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Occurrence Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI08-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Occurrence Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.271.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI09-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Occurrence Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI10-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BH".		
X223.271.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Occurrence Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-3 must be "D8".		
X223.271.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI11-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.		
X223.271.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.271.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BH".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Occurrence Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 461: "NUBC Occurrence Code(s) and Date(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BH" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Occurrence code.	Valid Occurrence Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.271.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-3 must be "D8".	
X223.271.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2300.HI12-4 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.	
X223.271.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI.010	HI	VALUE INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BE" are allowed.	
X223.284.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION							
X223.284.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-5 must be numeric.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.020	HI01-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI01-5 value must be >= 0.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-5.030	HI01-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.	
X223.284.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BE".	
X223.284.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.284.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.284.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.020	HI02-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI02-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-5.030	HI02-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.020	HI03-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI03-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-5.030	HI03-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-5 must be numeric.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.284.2300.HI04-5.020	HI04-5			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI04-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-5.030	HI04-5			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION		999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Value Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Value Code Associated Amount		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.020	HI05-5			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI05-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-5.030	HI05-5			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION		999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code		999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Value Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Value Code Associated Amount		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.020	HI06-5			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI06-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-5.030	HI06-5			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.284.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Value Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.020	HI07-5			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI07-5 value must be >= 0.			
X223.284.2300.HI07-5.030	HI07-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Value Code		277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.020	HI08-5			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI08-5 value must be >= 0.			
X223.284.2300.HI08-5.030	HI08-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.284.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.020	HI09-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI09-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-5.030	HI09-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.020	HI10-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI10-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-5.030	HI10-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.284.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.020	HI11-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI11-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-5.030	HI11-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BE".		
X223.284.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Value Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BE" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Value code.	Valid Value Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.284.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Value Code Associated Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-5 must be numeric.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.020	HI12-5				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 463: "NUBC Value Code(s) and/or Amount(s)"	2300.HI12-5 value must be >= 0.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-5.030	HI12-5				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-5 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.		
X223.284.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI.010	HI	CONDITION INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "BG" are allowed.		
X223.294.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.294.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI01-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI01-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI02-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI02-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI03-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI03-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.294.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI04-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI04-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI05-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI05-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI06-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI06-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.294.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Condition Code		277		C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI07-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI07-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Condition Code		277		C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI08-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI08-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "BG".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.294.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI09-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI09-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI10-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI10-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI11-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI11-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.294.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "BG".		
X223.294.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Condition Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 460: "NUBC Condition Code(s)"	If 2300.HI12-1 is "BG" then 2300.HI12-2 must be a valid Condition code.	Valid Condition Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.294.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.		
X223.294.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI.010	HI	TREATMENT CODE INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" must be included when Home Health Agencies need to report Plan of Treatment information under various payer contract.	Must not be present unless HH type of bill	
X223.304.2300.HI.020	HI				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" must not be included unless Home Health Agencies need to report Plan of Treatment information under various payer contract.	Must not be present unless HH type of bill	
X223.304.2300.HI.030	HI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "TC" are allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	
X223.304.2300.HI01.010	HI01	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION								
X223.304.2300.HI01-1.010	HI01-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI01-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.010	HI01-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI01-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-2.020	HI01-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI01-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-3.010	HI01-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-4.010	HI01-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-5.010	HI01-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-6.010	HI01-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-7.010	HI01-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-8.010	HI01-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI01-9.010	HI01-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI01-9 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.304.2300.HI02.010	HI02	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI01 is present then 2300.HI02 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-1.010	HI02-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI02-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.010	HI02-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI02-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-2.020	HI02-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI02-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-3.010	HI02-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-4.010	HI02-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-5.010	HI02-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-6.010	HI02-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-7.010	HI02-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-8.010	HI02-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI02-9.010	HI02-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI02-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03.010	HI03	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI02 is present then 2300.HI03 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-1.010	HI03-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI03-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.010	HI03-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI03-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-2.020	HI03-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI03-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-3.010	HI03-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-4.010	HI03-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-5.010	HI03-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-6.010	HI03-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-7.010	HI03-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-8.010	HI03-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI03-9.010	HI03-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI03-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04.010	HI04	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI03 is present then 2300.HI04 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-1.010	HI04-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI04-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.010	HI04-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI04-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-2.020	HI04-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI04-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-3.010	HI04-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-4.010	HI04-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-5.010	HI04-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-6.010	HI04-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-7.010	HI04-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-7 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.304.2300.HI04-8.010	HI04-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI04-9.010	HI04-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI04-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05.010	HI05	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI04 is present then 2300.HI05 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-1.010	HI05-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI05-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.010	HI05-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI05-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-2.020	HI05-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI05-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-3.010	HI05-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-4.010	HI05-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-5.010	HI05-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-6.010	HI05-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-7.010	HI05-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-8.010	HI05-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI05-9.010	HI05-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI05-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06.010	HI06	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI05 is present then 2300.HI06 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-1.010	HI06-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI06-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.010	HI06-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI06-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-2.020	HI06-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI06-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-3.010	HI06-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-4.010	HI06-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-5.010	HI06-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-6.010	HI06-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-7.010	HI06-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-8.010	HI06-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI06-9.010	HI06-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI06-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07.010	HI07	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI06 is present then 2300.HI07 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-1.010	HI07-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI07-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.010	HI07-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI07-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-2.020	HI07-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI07-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-3.010	HI07-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-4.010	HI07-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-5.010	HI07-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-5 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.304.2300.HI07-6.010	HI07-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-7.010	HI07-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-8.010	HI07-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI07-9.010	HI07-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI07-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08.010	HI08	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI07 is present then 2300.HI08 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-1.010	HI08-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI08-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.010	HI08-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI08-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-2.020	HI08-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI08-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-3.010	HI08-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-4.010	HI08-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-5.010	HI08-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-6.010	HI08-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-7.010	HI08-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-8.010	HI08-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI08-9.010	HI08-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI08-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09.010	HI09	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI08 is present then 2300.HI09 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-1.010	HI09-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI09-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.010	HI09-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI09-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-2.020	HI09-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI09-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-3.010	HI09-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-4.010	HI09-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-5.010	HI09-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-6.010	HI09-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-7.010	HI09-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-8.010	HI09-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI09-9.010	HI09-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI09-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10.010	HI10	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI09 is present then 2300.HI10 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-1.010	HI10-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI10-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.010	HI10-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI10-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-2.020	HI10-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI10-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-3.010	HI10-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-3 must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.304.2300.HI10-4.010	HI10-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-5.010	HI10-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-6.010	HI10-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-7.010	HI10-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-8.010	HI10-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI10-9.010	HI10-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI10-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11.010	HI11	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI10 is present then 2300.HI11 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-1.010	HI11-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI11-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.010	HI11-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI11-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-2.020	HI11-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI11-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-3.010	HI11-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-4.010	HI11-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-5.010	HI11-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-6.010	HI11-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-7.010	HI11-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-8.010	HI11-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI11-9.010	HI11-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI11-9 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12.010	HI12	HEALTH CARE CODE INFORMATION			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2300.HI11 is present then 2300.HI12 may be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-1.010	HI12-1	Code List Qualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HI12-1 must be "TC".		
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.010	HI12-2	Treatment Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HI12-2 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-2.020	HI12-2				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HI12-2 must be 1-30 characters.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-3.010	HI12-3	Date Time Period Format Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-3 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-4.010	HI12-4	Date Time Period			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-4 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-5.010	HI12-5	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-5 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-6.010	HI12-6	Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-6 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-7.010	HI12-7	Version Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-7 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-8.010	HI12-8	Industry code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-8 must not be present.		
X223.304.2300.HI12-9.010	HI12-9	Yes/No Condition or response Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HI12-9 must not be present.		
X223.313.2300.HCP.010	HCP	CLAIM PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION	2300		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2300.HCP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.313.2300.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP01 must be present.		
X223.313.2300.HCP01.020	HCP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP01 must be valid values.		
X223.313.2300.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP02 must be present.		
X223.313.2300.HCP02.020	HCP02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.313.2300.HCP02.030	HCP02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"			
X223.313.2300.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP03 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.313.2300.HCP03.020	HCP03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"			
X223.313.2300.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.313.2300.HCP04.020	HCP04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP04 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
X223.313.2300.HCP04.030	HCP04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)			
X223.313.2300.HCP04.040	HCP04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.313.2300.HCP04.050	HCP04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)			
X223.313.2300.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP05 must be 1 - 9 characters.		
X223.313.2300.HCP05.020	HCP05				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"			
X223.313.2300.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.313.2300.HCP06.020	HCP06				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP06 must be 1 - 50 characters.		
X223.313.2300.HCP06.030	HCP06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"			
X223.313.2300.HCP06.040	HCP06				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.313.2300.HCP06.050	HCP06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635 "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"		
X223.313.2300.HCP07.010	HCP07	Approved DRG Amount			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP07 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.313.2300.HCP07.020	HCP07				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB17: "Approved DRG Amount"		
X223.313.2300.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300.HCP08 must be 1 - 48 characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP08.020	HCP08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"		
X223.313.2300.HCP08.030	HCP08				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.HCP08 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.313.2300.HCP08.040	HCP08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"		
X223.313.2300.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product/Service ID Qualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HCP09 must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP10.010	HCP10	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2300.HCP10 must not be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP11 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP11.020	HCP11				999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP012 is present, 2300.HCP011 must be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count			999	R	IK403 - 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2300.HCP011 is present, 2300.HCP012 must be present.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.020	HCP12				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP12 Must be <= 999,999.99.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030	HCP12				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	When a decimal is used in 2300.HCP12, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is 3.	
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050	HCP12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"		
X223.313.2300.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP13 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP14 must be valid values.	
X223.313.2300.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2300.HCP15 must be valid values.	
X223.319.2310A.NM1.010	NM1	ATTENDING PROVIDER NAME	2310A	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310A.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM101 must be "71".	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM102 must be "1".	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.319.2310A.NM103.010	NM103	Name Last			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A.NM103 must be present.		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.020	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM104.030	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM104.040	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.020	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's middle Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM105.030	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.040	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM105.050	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM105.060	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician			
X223.319.2310A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM106 must not be present.		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
X223.319.2310A.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.319.2310A.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 71 Attending Physician		
X223.319.2310A.NM108.010	NM108				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	
X223.319.2310A.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.NM108 must be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM108.030	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.010	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.319.2310A.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	The first position of 2310A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.319.2310A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM110 must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM111 must not be present.	
X223.319.2310A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.NM112 must not be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV.010	PRV	ATTENDING PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION	2310A		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2310A.NM1 is present, 2310A.PRV may be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV.020	PRV				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310A.PRV is allowed.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.010	PRV01	Provider Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV01 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV01.020	PRV01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV01 must be "AT".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.010	PRV02	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV02 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV02.020	PRV02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310A .PRV02 must be "PXC".	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.010	PRV03	Provider Taxonomy Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .PRV03 must be present.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV03.020	PRV03				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 145: "Entity's specialty/taxonomy code" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	2310A .PRV03 must be a valid Provider Taxonomy Code. Valid Provider Taxonomy Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.322.2310A.PRV04.010	PRV04	State or Province Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV04 must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.322.2310A.PRV05.010	PRV05	PROVIDER SPECIALTY INFORMATION			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV05 must not be present.		
X223.322.2310A.PRV06.010	PRV06	Provider Organization Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.PRV06 must not be present.		
X223.324.2310A.REF.010	REF	ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2310A		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310A.NM1 is present and 2310A.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.324.2310A.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions" EIC: 71 Attending Physician	Only 1 iteration of 2310A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.324.2310A.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must be present if 2300.REF01 = P4 and 2300.REF02 = 31.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.324.2310A.REF.040	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.324.2310A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF01 must be present.		
X223.324.2310A.REF01.020	REF01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD03: "This Line of Business does not support this qualifier."	2310A.REF01 must be "1G".		
X223.324.2310A.REF02.010	REF02	Attending Provider Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310A .REF02 must be present.		
X223.324.2310A.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2310A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X223.324.2310A.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.REF03 must not be present.		
X223.324.2310A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	2310A.REF04 must not be present.		
X223.326.2310B.NM1.010	NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME	2310B	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310B.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.326.2310B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM101 must be present.		
X223.326.2310B.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM101 must be "72".		
X223.326.2310B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM102 must be present.		
X223.326.2310B.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM102 must be "1".		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.010	NM103	Last or Organization Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM103 must be present.		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.326.2310B.NM103.040	NM103			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM103.050	NM103			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM103.060	NM103			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.020	NM104			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.030	NM104			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM104.040	NM104			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM104.050	NM104			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.020	NM105			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.030	NM105			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM105.040	NM105			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM105.050	NM105			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix		999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.020	NM107			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310B.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.	
X223.326.2310B.NM107.030	NM107			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM107.040	NM107			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.326.2310B.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B..NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone butTrailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.326.2310B.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310B.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.NM109 must be present if 2310B.NM108 is present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.326.2310B.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2310B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.326.2310B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.326.2310B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.329.2310B.REF.010	REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2310B		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310B.NM1 is present and 2310B.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions" CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician	Only 1 iteration of 2310B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.329.2310B.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310B.REF must not be present.	Everyone butTrailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.329.2310B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF01 must be present.		
X223.329.2310B.REF01.020	REF01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.REF01 must be "1G".		
X223.329.2310B.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310B.REF02 must be present.		
X223.329.2310B.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X223.329.2310B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.329.2310B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.331.2310C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME	2310C	1	999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310C.NM1 may be present when 2310B.NM1 is present.		
X223.331.2310C.NM1.020	NM1				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.331.2310C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM101 must be present.		
X223.331.2310C.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM101 must be "ZZ".		
X223.331.2310C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM102 must be present.		
X223.331.2310C.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM102 must be "1".		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.010	NM103	Other Operating Physician Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM103 must be present.		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM104.010	NM104	Other Operating Physician First Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.020	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.331.2310C.NM104.030	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM104.040	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM104.050	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM105.010	NM105	Other Operating Physician Middle Name or Initial			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.010	NM107	Other Operating Physician Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310C.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.331.2310C.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification Code Qualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2010AA.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.331.2310C.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310C.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.NM109 must be present if 2310C.NM108 is present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.331.2310C.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2310C.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.331.2310C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.331.2310C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF.010	REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2310C		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310C.NM1 is present and 2310C.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	Only 1 iteration of 2310C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310C.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.334.2310C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF01 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF01.020	REF01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 21: Missing or invalid information CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310C.REF02 must be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2310C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.334.2310C.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.334.2310C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.336.2310D.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME	2310D	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310D.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.336.2310D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM101 must be present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM101 must be "82".		
X223.336.2310D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM102 must be present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM102 must be "1".		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM103 must be present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.020	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.030	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM104.040	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM104.050	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name or Initial			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.336.2310D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310D.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.336.2310D.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider			
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.336.2310D.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310D.NM108 must be "XX".		
X223.336.2310D.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.NM109 must be present if 2310D.NM108 is present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
X223.336.2310D.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2310D.NM109 must be a "1".		
X223.336.2310D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.336.2310D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.339.2310D.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2310D		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2310D.NM1 is present and 2310D.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.339.2310D.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	Only 1 iteration of 2310D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2310D.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.339.2310D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF01 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF01.020	REF01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restriction on the number of repetitions" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310D.REF02 must be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2310D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.339.2310D.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.339.2310D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION NAME	2310E	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310E.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM101 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM101 must be "77".	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM102 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM102 must be "2".	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.010	NM103	Laboratory or Facility Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM103 must be present.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125 "Entity's name." EIC: 77 Service Location		
X223.341.2310E.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 77 Service Location		
X223.341.2310E.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.341.2310E.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.341.2310E.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.341.2310E.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.341.2310E.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310E.NM108 must be "XX".		
X223.341.2310E.NM109.010	NM109	Laboratory or Facility Primary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.NM109 must be present if 2310E.NM108 is present.		
X223.341.2310E.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 Service Location	2310E.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
X223.341.2310E.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 77 Service Location	The first position of 2310E.NM109 must be a "1".		
X223.341.2310E.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.341.2310E.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.341.2310E.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.344.2310E.N3.010	N3	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION ADDRESS	2310E		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.NM1 is present, 2310.N3 must be present.		
X223.344.2310E.N3.020	N3				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N3 is allowed.		
X223.344.2310E.N301.010	N301	Laboratory or Facility Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N301 must be present.		
X223.344.2310E.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.344.2310E.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.344.2310E.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location			
X223.344.2310E.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.344.2310E.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location			
X223.344.2310E.N302.010	N302	Laboratory or Facility Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2310E.N301 is present, then 2310E.N302 may be present.		
X223.344.2310E.N302.020	N302				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.344.2310E.N302.030	N302				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N302 must be 1-55 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.344.2310E.N302.040	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location			
X223.344.2310E.N302.050	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.344.2310E.N302.060	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: 77 Service Location			
X223.345.2310E.N4.010	N4	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	2310E		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.		
X223.345.2310E.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2310E.N4 is allowed.		
X223.345.2310E.N401.010	N401	Laboratory or Facility City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310E.N401 must be present.		
X223.345.2310E.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.345.2310E.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310E.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
X223.345.2310E.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 Service Location			
X223.345.2310E.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310E.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.345.2310E.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: 77 Service Location			
X223.345.2310E.N402.010	N402	Laboratory or Facility State or Province Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be present.		
X223.345.2310E.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: 77 Service Location	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.345.2310E.N403.010	N403	Laboratory or Facility Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be present.		
X223.345.2310E.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: 77 Service Location	If 2310E.N404 is not present, 2310E.N403 must be a valid 9 digit Zip Code.		
X223.345.2310E.N404.010	N404	Laboratory/Facility Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: 77 Service Location	2310E.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)	
X223.345.2310E.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.345.2310E.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.345.2310E.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.347.2310E.REF.010	REF	SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2310E		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions" EIC: 77 Service Location	2310E.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.349.2310E.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME Loop			999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	One iteration of this loop is allowed.		
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME	2310F	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2310F.NM1 with NM101 = "DN" is allowed.	Pass through only.	
X223.349.2310F.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM101 must be present.		
X223.349.2310F.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM101 must be "DN".		
X223.349.2310F.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM102 must be present.		
X223.349.2310F.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM102 must be "1".		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM103 must be present.		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM103 must be 1 - 60 characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.020	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.030	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM104.040	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM104.050	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.349.2310F.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2310F.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2310F.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.349.2310F.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Only Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.349.2310F.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2310F.NM108 must be "XX".		
X223.349.2310F.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2310F.NM109 must be present if 2310F.NM108 is present.		
X223.349.2310F.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.		
X223.349.2310F.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2310F.NM109 must be a "1".		
X223.349.2310F.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.349.2310F.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.349.2310F.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.352.2310F.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2310F		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 560: Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier EIC: DN Referring Provider	2310F.REF must not be present.	Segment not valid for Part A.	
X223.354.2320..010		OTHER SUBSCRIBER LOOP	2320	10	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only ten iterations of the 2320 loop are allowed.		
X223.354.2320.SBR.010	SBR	OTHER SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION	2320	1	999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.SBR is allowed.		
X223.354.2320.SBR01.010	SBR01	Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR01 must be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR01.020	SBR01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR01 must be valid values.		
X223.354.2320.SBR01.030	SBR01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	Each iteration of 2320.SBR01 must contain a different code value (each code value may appear in one and only one SBR01 element).		
X223.354.2320.SBR01.040	SBR01				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S", 2320.SBR01 ="P" must be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR02.010	SBR02	Individual Relationship Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.SBR02 must be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR02.020	SBR02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR02 must be valid values.		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.010	SBR03	Insured Group or Policy Number			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.020	SBR03				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR03 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.030	SBR03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.354.2320.SBR03.040	SBR03				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR03 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.354.2320.SBR03.050	SBR03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 163: "Entity's policy number" EIC: GB Other Insured			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.354.2320.SBR04.010	SBR04	Other Insured Group Name			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	2320.SBR04 may not be present when 2320.SBR03 is present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.020	SBR04				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.030	SBR04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.SBR04 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.040	SBR04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.354.2320.SBR04.050	SBR04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.SBR04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.354.2320.SBR04.060	SBR04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 663: "Entity's Group Name" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.354.2320.SBR05.010	SBR05	Insurance Type Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR06.010	SBR06	Coordination of Benefits Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR07.010	SBR07	Yes/No Condition or Response Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR08.010	SBR08	Employment Status Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.354.2320.SBR09.010	SBR09	Claim Filing Indicator Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.SBR09 must be valid values.		
X223.354.2320.SBR09.020	SBR09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 480: Other Carrier Claim filing indicator is missing or invalid	2320.SBR09 must not be = "MA" or "MB".		
X223.358.2320.CAS.010	CAS	CLAIM LEVEL ADJUSTMENTS	2320		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.CAS may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS.020	CAS				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.		
X223.358.2320.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS01 must be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS01.020	CAS01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.CAS01 must be valid values.		
X223.358.2320.CAS01.030	CAS01				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2320.CAS01 = "CR" then 2330B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.		
X223.358.2320.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS02 must be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS02.020	CAS02				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	CAS02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".
X223.358.2320.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.020	CAS03				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS03 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	CAS03				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.040	CAS03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS03.050	CAS03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	CAS03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS04.020	CAS04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS04 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS02 is present, 2320.CAS05 may be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS05.020	CAS05				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.
X223.358.2320.CAS05.030	CAS05				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS06 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS06.020	CAS06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS06 must be numeric.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	CAS06				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.040	CAS06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	CAS06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 must not = 0.		
X223.358.2320.CAS06.060	CAS06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS07 may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS07.020	CAS07				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS07.030	CAS07				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS07 must not = 0.		
X223.358.2320.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS05 is present, 2320.CAS08 may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS08.020	CAS08				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.358.2320.CAS08.030	CAS08				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS09 must be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.020	CAS09				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS09 must be numeric.		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	CAS09				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.040	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 must not = 0.		
X223.358.2320.CAS09.060	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS10 may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS10.020	CAS10				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS10.030	CAS10				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS10 must not = 0.		
X223.358.2320.CAS11.010	CAS11	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS08 is present, 2320.CAS11 may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS11.020	CAS11				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.358.2320.CAS11.030	CAS11				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS12 must be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.020	CAS12				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS12 must be numeric.		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	CAS12				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.358.2320.CAS12.040	CAS12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.358.2320.CAS12.050	CAS12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 must not = 0.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.358.2320.CAS12.060	CAS12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.358.2320.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS13 may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS13.020	CAS13				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.358.2320.CAS13.030	CAS13				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS13 must not = 0.		
X223.358.2320.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS11 is present, 2320.CAS14 may be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS14.020	CAS14				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.358.2320.CAS14.030	CAS14				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code for the high/low date range of the 2430.DTP03s when DTP01 = "573".		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS15 must be present.		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.020	CAS15				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS15 must be numeric.		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	CAS15				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.040	CAS15				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	CAS15				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 must not = 0.		
X223.358.2320.CAS15.060	CAS15				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.358.2320.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 2320.CAS16 may be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.358.2320.CAS16.020	CAS16				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS16.030	CAS16				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS16 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS14 is present, 23200.CAS17 may be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS17.020	CAS17				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.358.2320.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS18 must be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.020	CAS18				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.CAS18 must be numeric.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	CAS18				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS18 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.040	CAS18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.358.2320.CAS18.050	CAS18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 must not = 0.	
X223.358.2320.CAS18.060	CAS18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2320.CAS17 is present, 2320.CAS19 may be present.	
X223.358.2320.CAS19.020	CAS19				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.358.2320.CAS19.030	CAS19				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS19 must not = 0.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.010	AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT	2320		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" may be present.	
X223.364.2320.AMT.020	AMT				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "D" is allowed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.364.2320.AMT.030	AMT				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." CSC 286: "Other payer's Explanation of Benefits/payment information"	If 2000B.SBR01 = "S" then one 2320 loop with an AMT segment with AMT01 = "D" must be present.		
X223.364.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.364.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "D".		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02	Payer Paid Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: Need COB payer Entity			
X223.364.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 183: "Amount entity has paid" EIC: Need COB payer Entity	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance" EIC: Need COB payer Entity	If SVD segments are present for this payer, 2320.AMT02 must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts (when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109) minus the sum of all 2320 CAS amounts.		
X223.364.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.365.2320.AMT.010	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY	2320		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" may be present.	pass-thru, syntax only.	
X223.365.2320.AMT.020	AMT				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "EAF" is allowed.		
X223.365.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.365.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "EAF".		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02	Remaining Patient Liability Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.365.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.366.2320.AMT.010	AMT	COB TOTAL NON-COVERED AMOUNT	2320		999	R	IK304 = 19: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" may be present.		
X223.366.2320.AMT.020	AMT				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.AMT with AMT01 = "A8" is allowed.		
X223.366.2320.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.366.2320.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.AMT01 must be "A8".		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 must be >= 0.		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.050	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.366.2320.AMT02.060	AMT02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	The sum of all 2320.AMT02 (with AMT01 = "A8") elements must = 2300.CLM02.		
X223.366.2320.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI.010	OI	OTHER INSURANCE COVERAGE INFORMATION	2320		999	R	IK304 = 16: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.OI must be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI.020	OI				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.OI is allowed.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.367.2320.OI01.010	OI01	Claim Filing Indicator Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI02.010	OI02	Claim Submission Reason Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	OI03	Benefits Assignment Certification Indicator			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI03 must be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	OI03				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI03 must be valid values.		
X223.367.2320.OI04.010	OI04	Patient Signature Source Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI05.010	OI05	Provider Agreement Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI06.010	OI06	Release of Information Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.OI06 must be present.		
X223.367.2320.OI06.010	OI06				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2320.OI06 must be valid values.		
X223.369.2320.MIA.010	MIA	INPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION	2320		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MIA may be present.		
X223.369.2320.MIA.020	MIA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MIA is allowed on inpatient claims.	use the NUBC manual's inpatient/outpatient bill type designations/exceptions	
X223.369.2320.MIA01.010	MIA01	Covered Days or Visits Count			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2320.MIA01 must be present.		
X223.369.2320.MIA01.020	MIA01				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA01 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA01.030	MIA01			277	T		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 456: "Covered Day(s)"	2320.MIA01 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA02.010	MIA02	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.369.2320.MIA03.010	MIA03	Lifetime Psychiatric Days			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA03 must be 1-15 characters.		
X223.369.2320.MIA03.020	MIA03				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA03 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA03.030	MIA03			277	T		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 582: "Lifetime Psychiatric Days Count"	2320.MIA03 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.010	MIA04	Claim DRG Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA04 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.020	MIA04				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA04 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.030	MIA04			277	T		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA04.040	MIA04			277	T		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 532: "Claim DRG Amount"	2320.MIA04 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.369.2320.MIA05.010	MIA05	Claim Payment Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2320.MIA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.369.2320.MIA06.010	MIA06	Claim Disproportionate Share Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA06 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.020	MIA06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA06 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.030	MIA06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA06.040	MIA06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 531: "Claim Disproportionate Share Amount"	2320.MIA06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.010	MIA07	Claim MSP Pass-through Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA07 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.020	MIA07				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA07 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.030	MIA07				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA07.040	MIA07				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 537: "Claim MSP Pass-through Amount"	2320.MIA07 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.010	MIA08	Claim PPS Capital Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA08 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.020	MIA08				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA08 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.030	MIA08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA08.040	MIA08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 539: "Claim PPS Capital Amount"	2320.MIA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.010	MIA09	PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA09 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.020	MIA09				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA09 must be numeric.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.369.2320.MIA09.030	MIA09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA09.040	MIA09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 620: "PPS-Capital FSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.010	MIA10	PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA10 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.020	MIA10				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA10 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.030	MIA10				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA10.040	MIA10				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 621: "PPS-Capital HSP DRG Amount"	2320.MIA10 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.010	MIA11	PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA11 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.020	MIA11				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA11 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.030	MIA11				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA11.040	MIA11				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 618: "PPS-Capital DSH DRG Amount"	2320.MIA11 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.010	MIA12	Old Capital Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA12 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.020	MIA12				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA12 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.030	MIA12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA12.040	MIA12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 603: "Old Capital Amount"	2320.MIA12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.010	MIA13	PPS-Capital IME Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA13 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.369.2320.MIA13.020	MIA13			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA13 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.030	MIA13			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA13.040	MIA13			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 622: "PPS-Capital IME Amount"	2320.MIA13 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.010	MIA14	PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA14 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.020	MIA14			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA14 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.030	MIA14			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA14.040	MIA14			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 624: "PPS-Operating Hospital Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA14 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA15.010	MIA15	Cost Report Day Count		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA15 must be 1-15 characters.		
X223.369.2320.MIA15.020	MIA15			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA15 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA15.030	MIA15			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 552: "Cost Report Day Count"	2320.MIA15 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.010	MIA16	PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA16 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.020	MIA16			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA16 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.030	MIA16			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA16.040	MIA16			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 623: "PPS-Operating Federal Specific DRG Amount"	2320.MIA16 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.010	MIA17	Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount		999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA17 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.020	MIA17			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA17 must be numeric.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.369.2320.MIA17.030	MIA17				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA17.040	MIA17				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 540: "Claim PPS Capital Outlier Amount"	2320.MIA17 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.010	MIA18	Claim Indirect Teaching Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA18 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.020	MIA18				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA18 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.030	MIA18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA18.040	MIA18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 536: "Claim Indirect Teaching Amount"	2320.MIA18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.010	MIA19	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA19 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.020	MIA19				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MIA19 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.030	MIA19				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA19.040	MIA19				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 597: "Non-payable Professional Component Amount"	2320.MIA19 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.369.2320.MIA20.010	MIA20	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.369.2320.MIA20.020	MIA20				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA20 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.369.2320.MIA21.010	MIA21	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.369.2320.MIA21.020	MIA21				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA21 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.369.2320.MIA22.010	MIA22	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.369.2320.MIA22.020	MIA22				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA22 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.369.2320.MIA23.010	MIA23	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	2330B.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.369.2320.MIA23.020	MIA23				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MIA23 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.010	MIA24	PPS-Capital Exception Amount			999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MIA24 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.020	MIA24				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MIA24 must be numeric.		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.030	MIA24				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 must be >= 0.		
X223.369.2320.MIA24.040	MIA24				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 619: "PPS-Capital Exception Amount"	2320.MIA24 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.374.2320.MOA.010	MOA	OUTPATIENT ADJUDICATION INFORMATION	2320		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2320.MOA may be present.		
X223.374.2320.MOA.020	MOA				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2320.MOA is allowed on outpatient claims.		
X223.374.2320.MOA01.010	MOA01	Reimbursement Rate			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA01 must be numeric.		
X223.374.2320.MOA01.020	MOA01				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2320.MOA01 must be >= 0.0 and <= 1.0.	2320.MOA01 must be a percentage expressed as a decimal.	
X223.374.2320.MOA01.030	MOA01				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2320.MOA01 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.010	MOA02	Claim HCPCS Payable Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320.MOA02 must be numeric.		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	MOA02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.374.2320.MOA02.030	MOA02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"			
X223.374.2320.MOA02.040	MOA02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 must be >= 0.		
X223.374.2320.MOA02.050	MOA02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 574: "HCPCS Payable Amount Home Health"	2320.MOA02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.374.2320.MOA03.010	MOA03	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.374.2320.MOA03.020	MOA03				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA03 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.374.2320.MOA04.010	MOA04	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit. 01/08: Add clause to check for the 2330B.DTP.	
X223.374.2320.MOA04.020	MOA04				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA04 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.374.2320.MOA05.010	MOA05	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.374.2320.MOA05.020	MOA05				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA05 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.374.2320.MOA06.010	MOA06	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.374.2320.MOA06.020	MOA06				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA06 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		
X223.374.2320.MOA07.010	MOA07	Remark Code			277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code on the date in 2300.DTP03 when DTP01 = "434".	Valid Remittance Advice Remark Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.374.2320.MOA07.020	MOA07				277	C	CSCC A8 "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error." CSC 634: "Remark Code" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service."	If 2330B.DTP03 with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2320.MOA07 must be a valid Remittance Advice Remark Code for the high/low date range of the 2300.DTP03s when DTP01 = "434".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.374.2320.MOA08.010	MOA08	Claim ESRD Payment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA08 must be numeric.		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.020	MOA08				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA08 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.030	MOA08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"			
X223.374.2320.MOA08.040	MOA08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 must be >= 0.		
X223.374.2320.MOA08.050	MOA08				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 534: "Claim ESRD Payment Amount"	2320.MOA08 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.010	MOA09	Non-Payable Professional Component Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2320 .MOA09 must be numeric.		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.020	MOA09				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.MOA09 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.030	MOA09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"			
X223.374.2320.MOA09.040	MOA09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 must be >= 0.		
X223.374.2320.MOA09.050	MOA09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 598: "Non-payable Professional Component Billed Amount"	2320.MOA09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.377.2330A.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER SUBSCRIBER NAME	2330A	1	999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330A.NM1 must be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM1.020	NM1				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330A.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.377.2330A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM101 must be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM101 must be "IL".		
X223.377.2330A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM102 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.377.2330A.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM102 must be valid values.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.010	NM103	Other Insured Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.020	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.030	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.040	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM103.050	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM103.060	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.010	NM104	Other Insured First Name			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.020	NM104				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.030	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM104 must be 1 - 35 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.040	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM104.050	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM104.060	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.010	NM105	Other Insured Middle Name			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM105 must not be present.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.020	NM105				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.030	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM105 must be 1 - 25 characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.040	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM105.050	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.377.2330A.NM105.060	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.377.2330A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.377.2330A.NM107.010	NM107	Other Insured Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = I13: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Data Element Present"	If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM107 must not be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.020	NM107				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.030	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM107 must be 1 - 10 characters.		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.040	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.377.2330A.NM107.050	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.377.2330A.NM107.060	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.377.2330A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM108 must be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM108.020	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.NM108 must be valid values.		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.010	NM109	Other Insured Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.NM109 must be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.020	NM109				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.030	NM109				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.NM109 must be 2-80 characters.		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.040	NM109				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.377.2330A.NM109.050	NM109				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.NM109 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.377.2330A.NM109.060	NM109				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.377.2330A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.377.2330A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation 'Not Used' Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.380.2330A.N3.010	N3	OTHER SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS	2330A		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N3 may be present.		
X223.380.2330A.N3.020	N3				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N3 is allowed.		
X223.380.2330A.N301.010	N301	Other Insured Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N301 must be present.		
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330AN301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.380.2330A.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.380.2330A.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.380.2330A.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.380.2330A.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.380.2330A.N302.010	N302	Other Insured Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330A.N301 is present, then 2330A.N302 may be present.		
X223.380.2330A.N302.020	N302				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.380.2330A.N302.030	N302				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N302 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.380.2330A.N302.040	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.380.2330A.N302.050	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.380.2330A.N302.060	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.381.2330A.N4.010	N4	OTHER SUBSCRIBER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2330A		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.N4 must be present.		
X223.381.2330A.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.N4 is allowed.		
X223.381.2330A.N401.010	N401	Other Insured City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.N401 must be present.		
X223.381.2330A.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.381.2330A.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330A.N401 must be 2-30 characters.		
X223.381.2330A.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.381.2330A.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330A.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.381.2330A.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.381.2330A.N402.010	N402	Other Insured State Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.381.2330A.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.381.2330A.N403.010	N403	Other Insured Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330A.N404 is not present, 2330A.N403 must be present.		
X223.381.2330A.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2330A.N404 is not present,2330A.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.381.2330A.N404.010	N404	Subscriber Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)	
X223.381.2330A.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.381.2330A.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.381.2330A.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.383.2330A.REF.010	REF	OTHER SUBSCRIBER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2330A		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330A.NM1 is present, 2330A.REF may be present.		
X223.383.2330A.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330A.REF is allowed.	Guide says two iterations, but subscribers can't have two SSNs, so we used one here.	
X223.383.2330A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF01 must be present.		
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330A.REF01 must be "SY".		
X223.383.2330A.REF02.010	REF02	Other Insured Additional Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330A.REF02 must be present.		
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number" EIC: GB Other Insured	2330A.REF02 must be 9 digits, with no punctuation. The first 3 digits cannot be higher than 772, and digits 1-3, 4-5, and 6-9 cannot be zeros.		
X223.383.2330A.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.383.2330A.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER NAME	2330B	1	999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2320.SBR is present, 2330B.NM1 must be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM1.020	NM1				999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2330.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.384.2330B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM101 must be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM101 must be "PR".		
X223.384.2330B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM102 must be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM102 must be "2".		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.010	NM103	Other Payer Last or Organization Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM103 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.384.2330B.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2300B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"			
X223.384.2330B.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.384.2330B.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"			
X223.384.2330B.NM104.010	NM104	Name First			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM105.010	NM105	Name Middle			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM108 must be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM108.020	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.NM108 must be valid values.		
X223.384.2330B.NM109.010	NM109	Other Payer Primary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.NM109 must be present.		
X223.384.2330B..010					999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2330B.NM109 must = 2430.SVD01.		
X223.384.2330B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.384.2330B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.386.2330B.N3.010	N3	OTHER PAYER ADDRESS	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N3 may be present.		
X223.386.2330B.N3.020	N3				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N3 is allowed.		
X223.386.2330B.N301.010	N301	Other Payer Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N301 must be present.		
X223.386.2330B.N301.020	N301				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.386.2330B.N301.030	N301				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N301 must be 1-55 characters.		
X223.386.2330B.N301.040	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"			
X223.386.2330B.N301.050	N301				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N301 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.386.2330B.N301.060	N301				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N302.010	N302	Other Payer Address Line			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2330B.N301 is present, then 2330B.N302 may be present.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.020	N302				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.030	N302				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N302 must be 1-55 characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.040	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"		
X223.386.2330B.N302.050	N302				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N302 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.386.2330B.N302.060	N302				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 503: "Entity's Street address" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N4.010	N4	OTHER PAYER CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.N4 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N4.020	N4				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.N4 is allowed.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.010	N401	Other Payer City Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.N401 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.020	N401				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must contain at least two non-space characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.030	N401				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.N401 must be 2-30 characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.040	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N401.050	N401				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.N401 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.387.2330B.N401.060	N401				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 502: "Entity's City" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"		
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	N402	Other Payer State Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N402.020	N402				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 501: "Entity's State/Province" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N402 must be a valid State Code.	Valid State Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	N403	Other Payer Postal Zone or ZIP Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.387.2330B.N403.020	N403				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 500: "Entity's Postal/Zip Code" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.N404 is not present, 2330B.N403 must be a valid Zip Code.	Valid Zip Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.387.2330B.N404.010	N404	Payer Country Code			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 680: "Entity's Country" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"	2330B.N404 must be a valid 2 character Country Code.	Valid alpha-2 Country Code reference must be available for this edit. (from Part 1 of ISO 3166)
X223.387.2330B.N405.010	N405	LocationQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N406.010	N406	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.387.2330B.N407.010	N407	Location Identifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.010	DTP	CLAIM CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.020	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.DTP is allowed.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP.030	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 2: "Unexpected Segment"	If 2330B.NM1 is present and 2430.DTP with DTP01 = "573" is not present, 2330B.DTP may be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date TimeQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP01 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP01.020	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP01 must be "573"	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP02.020	DTP02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.DTP02 must be "D8".	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date			999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2330B.DTP03 must a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.	
X223.389.2330B.DTP03.020	DTP03				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 516 "Adjudication or Payment Date"	2330B.DTP03 must not be a future date.	
X223.390.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" may be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only two iterations of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "2U", "EI", "FY" or "NF" are allowed.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 128: "Entity's tax id" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"	If 2330B.REF01 = "EI", 2330B.REF02 must be 9 digits with no punctuation.	
X223.390.2330B.REF02.030	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be must be 1-50 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.390.2330B.REF02.040	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.390.2330B.REF02.050	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	If 2330B.REF01 = "2U", "FY" or "NF", 2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.390.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.390.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.392.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER PRIOR AUTHORIZATION NUMBER	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" may be present.		
X223.392.2330B.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "G1" is allowed.		
X223.392.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.		
X223.392.2330B.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "G1".		
X223.392.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Prior Authorization or Referral Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.		
X223.392.2330B.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.392.2330B.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.392.2330B.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"			
X223.392.2330B.REF02.050	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.392.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.392.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.393.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRAL NUMBER	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" may be present.		
X223.393.2330B.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "9F" is allowed.		
X223.393.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.		
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "9F".		
X223.393.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Referral Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.		
X223.393.2330B.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.393.2330B.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.393.2330B.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 48: "Referral/authorization" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"			

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.393.2330B.REF02.050	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2300.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.393.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.393.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.394.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM ADJUSTMENT INDICATOR	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" may be present.		
X223.394.2330B.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "T4" is allowed.		
X223.394.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.		
X223.394.2330B.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "T4".		
X223.394.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Adjustment Indicator			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.		
X223.394.2330B.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF02 must be = "Y".		
X223.394.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.394.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.395.2330B.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER CLAIM CONTROL NUMBER	2330B		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2330B.NM1 is present, 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" may be present.		
X223.395.2330B.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2330B.REF with REF01 = "F8" is allowed.		
X223.395.2330B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF01 must be present.		
X223.395.2330B.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2330B.REF01 must be "F8".		
X223.395.2330B.REF02.010	REF02	Other Payer Claim Control Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2330B.REF02 must be present.		
X223.395.2330B.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2330B.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.395.2330B.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.395.2330B.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 464: "Payer Assigned Claim Control Number" EIC: TBD for "Other Payer"			
X223.395.2330B.REF02.050	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2330B.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.395.2330B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.395.2330B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

	NM1	Other Payer Attending Provider Loop	2330C	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330C Loop not allowed for Medicare.	Loops 2330C - 2330I are not supported because Medicare doesn't accept non Health Care Providers in the 2310 loops, so the NPI will always be transmitted at the 2310 level. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.396.2330C.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER	2330C		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330C.NM1 must not be present.		
X223.398.2330C.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER ATTENDING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2330C		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330C.REF must not be present.		
		Other Payer Operating Physician Loop	2330D	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330D Loop not allowed for Medicare.		
X223.400.2330D.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN	2330D	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330D.NM1 must not be present.		
X223.402.2330D.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2330D		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330D.REF must not be present.		
		Other Payer Other Operating Physician Loop	2330E	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330E Loop not allowed for Medicare.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.404.2330E.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN	2330E	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330E.NM1 must not be present.		
X223.406.2330E.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2330E		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330E.REF must not be present.		
		Other Payer Service Facility Location Loop	2330F	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330F Loop not allowed for Medicare.		
X223.408.2330F.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION	2330F	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330F.NM1 must not be present.		
X223.410.2330F.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2330F		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330F.REF must not be present.		
		Other Payer Rendering Provider Loop	2330G	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330G Loop not allowed for Medicare.		
X223.412.2330G.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER NAME	2330G	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330G.NM1 must not be present.		
X223.414.2330G.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	2330G		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330G.REF must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

		Other Payer Referring Provider Loop	2330H	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330H Loop not allowed for Medicare.	
X223.416.2330H.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER	2330H	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330H.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.418.2330H.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFIER	2330H		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330H.REF must not be present.	
		Other Payer Billing Provider Loop	2330I	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330I Loop not allowed for Medicare.	
X223.420.2330I.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER	2330I	1	277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330I.NM1 must not be present.	
X223.422.2330I.REF.010	REF	OTHER PAYER BILLING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2330I		277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	2330I.REF must not be present.	
X223.423.2400..010		Service Line Loop	2400		277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	Only 449 iterations of the 2400 loop are allowed.	CMS policy limit is 449
X223.423.2400.LX.010	LX	SERVICE LINE NUMBER	2400	999	999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.LX must be present.	
X223.423.2400.LX.020	LX				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.LX is allowed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.423.2400.LX01.010	LX01	Assigned Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.LX01 must be present.		
X223.423.2400.LX01.020	LX01				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.LX01 must be numeric.		
X223.423.2400.LX01.030	LX01				277	T	CSCC A3: "Acknowledgement /Returned as unprocessable claim" CSC 121: "Service line number greater than maximum allowable for payer"	2400.LX01 must be > 0 and <= 449.		
X223.423.2400.LX01.040	LX01				999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	The first 2400.LX01 must be "1".		
X223.423.2400.LX01.050	LX01				999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	Subsequent 2400.LX01 values must increment by 1.		
X223.424.2400.SV2.010	SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE	2400		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.SV2 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV2.020	SV2				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.SV2 is allowed.		
X223.424.2400.SV201.010	SV201	Revenue Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV201 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV201.020	SV201				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 455: "Revenue code for services rendered"	2400.SV201 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202.010	SV202	COMPOSITE								
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.010	SV202-1	Product or Service IDQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-1 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV202-1.020	SV202-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV202-1 must be "HP" or "HC".		
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.010	SV202-2	Procedure Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-2 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.020	SV202-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HC", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-2.030	SV202-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.SV202-1 = "HP", 2400.SV202-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-3.010	SV202-3	Procedure Modifier			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-4.010	SV202-4	Procedure Modifier			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-5.010	SV202-5	Procedure Modifier			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-6.010	SV202-6	Procedure Modifier			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered"	2400.SV202-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.424.2400.SV202-7.010	SV202-7	Description			999	R	IK403 = I9: "Implementation Dependent Data Element Missing"	2400.SV202-7 must be present. when 2400.SV202-2 contains a non-specific procedure code.	Valid Non-Specific Procedure Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.020	SV202-7				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.030	SV202-7				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV202-7 must be 1-80 characters.		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.040	SV202-7				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"			
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.050	SV202-7				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV202-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.424.2400.SV202-7.060	SV202-7				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service"			
X223.424.2400.SV202-8.010	SV202-8	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV203.010	SV203	Line Item Charge Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV203 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV203.020	SV203				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV203 must be numeric.		
X223.424.2400.SV203.030	SV203				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV203 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.424.2400.SV203.040	SV203				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 must be >= 0.		
X223.424.2400.SV203.050	SV203				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 583: "Line Item Charge Amount"	2400.SV203 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.424.2400.SV204.010	SV204	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV204 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV204.020	SV204				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SV204 must be valid values.		
X223.424.2400.SV205.010	SV205	Service Unit Count			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV205 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV205.020	SV205				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV205 must be numeric.		
X223.424.2400.SV205.030	SV205				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 402: "Amount must be greater than zero" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be > 0.		
X223.424.2400.SV205.040	SV205				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV205 must be 1 - 7 digits, excluding the decimal.	3/26: Companion Guide Note needed. 1-7 size only.	
X223.424.2400.SV205.050	SV205				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 476: "Missing or invalid units of service"	2400.SV205 must be an integer (whole number).	Limited to integers, no decimals. 3/26: Companion Guide Note needed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.424.2400.SV206.010	SV206	Unit Rate			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV207.010	SV207	Monetary Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.SV207 must be present.		
X223.424.2400.SV207.020	SV207	Monetary Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.SV207 must be numeric.		
X223.424.2400.SV207.030	SV207				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.SV207 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.424.2400.SV207.040	SV207				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 must be >= 0		
X223.424.2400.SV207.050	SV207				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 596: "Non-covered Charge Amount"	2400.SV207 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.429.2400.PWK.010	PWK	LINE SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only ten iterations of 2400.PWK are allowed.	pass thru, syntax only	
X223.429.2400.PWK01.010	PWK01	Attachment Report Type Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK01 must be present.		
X223.429.2400.PWK01.020	PWK01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK01 must be valid values.		
X223.429.2400.PWK02.010	PWK02	Attachment Transmission Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.PWK02 must be present.		
X223.429.2400.PWK02.020	PWK02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK02 must be valid values.		
X223.429.2400.PWK03.010	PWK03	Report Copies Needed			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.429.2400.PWK04.010	PWK04	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.429.2400.PWK05.010	PWK05	Identification CodeQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK05 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".		
X223.429.2400.PWK05.020	PWK05				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.PWK05 must be "AC".		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.010	PWK06	Identfication Code			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	When 2400.PWK06 is present, 2400.PWK02 must be "BM", "EL", "EM", "FX" or "FT".		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.020	PWK06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must contain at least two non-space characters.		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.030	PWK06				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.PWK06 must be 2-50 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.429.2400.PWK06.040	PWK06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK06.050	PWK06				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.PWK06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.429.2400.PWK06.060	PWK06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 489: "Attachment Control Number"		
X223.429.2400.PWK07.010	PWK07	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK08.010	PWK08	ACTIONS INDICATED			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.429.2400.PWK09.010	PWK09	Request Category Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP.010	DTP	SERVICE LINE DATE	2400		999	R	IK304 = 3: "Required Segment Missing"	2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP.020	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.DTP with DTP01 = "472" is allowed.	
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP01 must be "472".	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date Time Period FormatQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP02 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP02.020	DTP02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.DTP02 must be valid values.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.010	DTP03	Service Date			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.DTP03 must be present.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.020	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "D8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD format .	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.030	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	If 2400.DTP02 = "RD8" then 2400.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYMMDD-CCYMMDD format.	
X223.433.2400.DTP03.040	DTP03				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 510: "Future date" CSC 187: "Date(s) of service"	2400.DPT03 may not be a future date.	CMS business edit. 02/04: Companion Guide Note needed
X223.435.2400.REF.010	REF	LINE ITEM CONTROL NUMBER	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "6R" is allowed.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "6R".	
X223.435.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Line Item Control Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.435.2400.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-30 characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.435.2400.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"			
X223.435.2400.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.435.2400.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"			
X223.435.2400.REF02.070	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 584: "Line Item Control Number"	2400.REF02 must be unique within a single iteration of 2300.CLM01.		
X223.435.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.435.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.437.2400.REF.010	REF	REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9B" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only	
X223.437.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.		
X223.437.2400.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9B".		
X223.437.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Repriced Line Item Reference Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.		
X223.437.2400.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.437.2400.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.437.2400.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"			
X223.437.2400.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.437.2400.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 636: "Repriced Line Item Reference Number"			
X223.437.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.437.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.438.2400.REF.010	REF	ADJUSTED REPRICED LINE ITEM REFERENCE NUMBER	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.REF with REF01 = "9D" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only	
X223.438.2400.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF01 must be present.		
X223.438.2400.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.REF01 must be "9D".		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.438.2400.REF02.010	REF02	Adjusted Repriced Line Item Reference Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.REF02 must be present.		
X223.438.2400.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.438.2400.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.438.2400.REF02.040	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"			
X223.438.2400.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.438.2400.REF02.060	REF02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 518: "Adjusted Repriced Line item Reference Number"			
X223.438.2400.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.438.2400.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.439.2400.AMT.010	AMT	SERVICE TAX AMOUNT	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "GT" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only	
X223.439.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.439.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "GT".		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Service Tax Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.439.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"			
X223.439.2400.AMT02.050	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions." CSC 645: "Service Tax Amount"	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	2400.AMT02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.439.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.440.2400.AMT.010	AMT	FACILITY TAX AMOUNT	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.AMT with AMT01 = "N8" is allowed.	pass through, syntax only	
X223.440.2400.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.440.2400.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.AMT01 must be "N8".		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.010	AMT02	Facility Tax Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.AMT02 must be present.		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.440.2400.AMT02.030	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.440.2400.AMT02.040	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 563: "Entity's Tax Amount" EIC: FA Facility			
X223.440.2400.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.441.2400.NTE.010	NTE	THIRD PARTY ORGANIZATION NOTES	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.NTE is allowed.	pass through, syntax only	
X223.441.2400.NTE01.010	NTE01	Note Reference Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE01 must be present.		
X223.441.2400.NTE01.020	NTE01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.NTE01 must be "TPO".		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.010	NTE02	Line Note Text			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.NTE02 must be present.		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.020	NTE02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.030	NTE02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.NTE02 must be 1-80 characters.		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	NTE02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"			
X223.441.2400.NTE02.050	NTE02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.NTE02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060	NTE02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 586: "Line Note Text"			
X223.442.2400.HCP.010	HCP	LINE PRICING/REPRICING INFORMATION	2400		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2400.HCP is allowed.	pass through, syntax only	
X223.442.2400.HCP01.010	HCP01	Pricing Methodology			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP01 must be present.		
X223.442.2400.HCP01.020	HCP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP01 must be valid values.		
X223.442.2400.HCP02.010	HCP02	Repriced Allowed Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2400.HCP02 must be present.		
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020	HCP02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP02 must be numeric.		
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030	HCP02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP02 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.442.2400.HCP02.030	HCP02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD15: "Repriced Allowed Amount"			
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010	HCP03	Repriced Saving Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP03 must be numeric.		
X223.442.2400.HCP03.020	HCP03				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP03 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.442.2400.HCP03.030	HCP03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 637: "Repriced Saving Amount"			
X223.442.2400.HCP04.010	HCP04	Repricing Organization Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.442.2400.HCP04.020	HCP04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP04 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.442.2400.HCP04.030	HCP04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" EIC: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)			
X223.442.2400.HCP04.040	HCP04				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP04 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.442.2400.HCP04.050	HCP04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" TBD16: "Repricing Organization Identifier" EIC: TU Third Party Repricing Organization (TPO)			
X223.442.2400.HCP05.010	HCP05	Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP05 must be 1 - 9 characters.		
X223.442.2400.HCP05.020	HCP05				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 638: "Repricing Per Diem or Flat Rate Amount"			
X223.442.2400.HCP06.010	HCP06	Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group Code			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.442.2400.HCP06.020	HCP06				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP06 must be 1-50 characters.		
X223.442.2400.HCP06.030	HCP06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"			
X223.442.2400.HCP06.040	HCP06				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP06 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.442.2400.HCP06.050	HCP06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 635: "Repriced Approved Ambulatory Patient Group"			
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010	HCP07	Approved DRG Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP07 must be numeric.		
X223.442.2400.HCP07.020	HCP07				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2400.HCP07 Must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.442.2400.HCP07.030	HCP07				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TDB17: "Approved DRG Amount"			
X223.442.2400.HCP08.010	HCP08	Product/Service ID			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD19: "Repriced Approved Revenue Code"	2400.HCP08 must be a valid revenue code.	Valid Revenue Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.442.2400.HCP09.010	HCP09	Product or Service IDQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HPC09 must be "HP" or "HC".		
X223.442.2400.HCP09.020	HCP09				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC10 is present, 2400.HPC09 must be present.		
X223.442.2400.HCP10.010	HCP10	Procedure Code			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC09 is present, 2400.HPC10 must be present.		
X223.442.2400.HCP10.020	HCP10				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS"	When 2400.HCP09 = "HC", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030	HCP10				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered"	When 2400.HCP10 = "HP", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.442.2400.HCP11.010	HCP11	Unit or Basis for Measurement Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP11 must be valid values.		
X223.442.2400.HCP11.020	HCP11				999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC12 is present, 2400.HPC11 must be present.		
X223.442.2400.HCP12.010	HCP12	Repriced Approved Service Unit Count			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2400.HPC11 is present, 2400.HPC12 must be present.		
X223.442.2400.HCP12.020	HCP12				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2400.HCP12 must be numeric.		
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030	HCP12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"			
X223.442.2400.HCP12.040	HCP12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" TBD21: "Repriced Approved Service Unit Count"	2400.HCP12 is limited to 0, 1,2, or3 decimal positions.		
X223.442.2400.HCP13.010	HCP13	Reject Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP13 must be valid values.		
X223.442.2400.HCP14.010	HCP14	Policy Compliance Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP14 must be valid values.		
X223.442.2400.HCP15.010	HCP15	Exception Code			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.HCP15 must be valid values.		
X223.449.2410.LIN.010	LIN	DRUG IDENTIFICATION	2410	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2410.LIN is allowed.		
X223.449.2410.LIN01.010	LIN01	Assigned Identification			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN02.010	LIN02	Product or Service IDQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN02 must be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN02.020	LIN02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.LIN02 must be "N4".		
X223.449.2410.LIN03.010	LIN03	National Drug Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.LIN03 must be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN03.020	LIN03				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 218: "NDC Number"	2410.LIN03 must be a valid NDC code.	Valid NDC code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.449.2410.LIN04.010	LIN04	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN05.010	LIN05	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN06.010	LIN06	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.449.2410.LIN07.010	LIN07	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN08.010	LIN08	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN09.010	LIN09	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN10.010	LIN10	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN11.010	LIN11	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN12.010	LIN12	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN13.010	LIN13	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN14.010	LIN14	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN15.010	LIN15	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN16.010	LIN16	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN17.010	LIN17	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN18.010	LIN18	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN19.010	LIN19	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN20.010	LIN20	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN21.010	LIN21	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN22.010	LIN22	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN23.010	LIN23	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN24.010	LIN24	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN25.010	LIN25	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN26.010	LIN26	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN27.010	LIN27	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN28.010	LIN28	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN29.010	LIN29	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN30.010	LIN30	Product/Service IDQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.449.2410.LIN31.010	LIN31	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP.010	CTP	DRUG QUANTITY	2410		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.CTP must be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP.020	CTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.CTP is allowed.		
X223.452.2410.CTP01.010	CTP01	Class of Trade Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.452.2410.CTP02.010	CTP02	Price Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP03.010	CTP03	Unit Price			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP04.010	CTP04	National Drug Unit Count			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP04 must be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP04.030	CTP04				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.CTP04 must be > 0 and <= 9,999,999.999.	03/27: format is 9(7)V999 (per CR 6330). Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.452.2410.CTP04.040	CTP04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 216: "Drug information"	2410.CTP04 is limited to 3 decimal positions.	03/31: Medicare specific limitation. Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.452.2410.CTP05.010	CTP05	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE								
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.010	CTP05-1	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.CTP05-1 must be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-1.020	CTP05-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.CTP05-1 must be valid values.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-2.010	CTP05-2	Exponent			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-3.010	CTP05-3	Multiplier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-4.010	CTP05-4	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-5.010	CTP05-5	Exponent			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-6.010	CTP05-6	Multiplier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-7.010	CTP05-7	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-8.010	CTP05-8	Exponent			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-9.010	CTP05-9	Multiplier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-10.010	CTP05-10	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-11.010	CTP05-11	Exponent			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-12.010	CTP05-12	Multiplier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-13.010	CTP05-13	Unit or Basis For Measurement Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-14.010	CTP05-14	Exponent			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP05-15.010	CTP05-15	Multiplier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP06.010	CTP06	Price MultiplierQualifier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP07.010	CTP07	Multiplier			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP08.010	CTP08	Monetary Amount			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP09.010	CTP09	Basis of Unit Price Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP10.010	CTP10	Condition Value			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.452.2410.CTP11.010	CTP11	Multiple Price Quantity			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.454.2410.REF.010	REF	PREScription OR COMPOUND DRUG ASSOCIATION NUMBER	2410		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2410.LIN is present, 2410.REF may be present.	06/04: Pass-through, syntax only.
X223.454.2410.REF.020	REF				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2410.REF is allowed.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF01 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2410.REF01 must be valid values.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.010	REF02	Prescription Number			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2410.REF02 must be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.020	REF02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.030	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2410.REF02 must be 1-50 characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.040	REF02			277		T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X223.454.2410.REF02.050	REF02				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2410.REF02 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.454.2410.REF02.060	REF02			277		T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 219: "Prescription number"		
X223.454.2410.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.454.2410.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM1.010	NM1	OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME	2420A	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420A.NM1 is allowed.	pass through, syntax only
X223.456.2420A.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM101 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM101 must be "72".	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM102 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.NM103 must be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.020	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.030	NM103			277		T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.040	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.456.2420A.NM103.050	NM103			277		T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.456.2420A.NM103.060	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.456.2420A.NM104.010	NM104	First Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.020	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.030	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.456.2420A.NM104.040	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.456.2420A.NM104.050	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.456.2420A.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.456.2420A.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.456.2420A.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.456.2420A.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420A.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.456.2420A.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420A.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.456.2420A.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.456.2420A.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.456.2420A.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.010	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420A.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.456.2420A.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2420A.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.456.2420A.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.456.2420A.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF.010	REF	OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2420A		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420A.NM1 is present and 2420A.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420A.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420A.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.459.2420A.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420A.REF01 must be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420A.REF01 must be "1G".	
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN"	2420A.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.459.2420A.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.459.2420A.REF04.010	REF04	COMPOSITE UNIT OF MEASURE			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM1.010	NM1	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN NAME	2420B	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420B.NM1 is allowed.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM101 must be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM101 must be "ZZ".	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.461.2420B.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM102 must be present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM102.020	NM102			999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM102 must be "1".		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.010	NM103	Last Name		999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM103 must be present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.020	NM103			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.030	NM103			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.040	NM103			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.461.2420B.NM103.050	NM103			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM103.060	NM103			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.461.2420B.NM104.010	NM104	First Name		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.020	NM104			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.030	NM104			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.461.2420B.NM104.040	NM104			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM104.050	NM104			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.461.2420B.NM105.010	NM105	Middle Name		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.020	NM105			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.030	NM105			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.461.2420B.NM105.040	NM105			999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.461.2420B.NM105.050	NM105			277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician			
X223.461.2420B.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix		999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.010	NM107	Name Suffix		999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.020	NM107			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420B.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.461.2420B.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.461.2420B.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420B.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.461.2420B.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 72 Operating Physician		
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	NM108	Identfication CodeQualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.461.2420B.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.010	NM109	Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.NM109 must be present when 2420B.NM108 is present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.461.2420B.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	The first position of 2420B.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.461.2420B.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.461.2420B.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF.010	REF	OTHER OPERATING PHYSICIAN SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2420B		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420B.NM1 is present and 2420B.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420B.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.464.2420B.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420B.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.464.2420B.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF01 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420B.REF01 must be "1G".	Trailblazer Only
X223.464.2420B.REF02.010	REF02	Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420B.REF02 must be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" EIC: 72 Operating Physician	2420B.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).	
X223.464.2420B.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.464.2420B.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM1.010	NM1	RENDERING PROVIDER NAME	2420C	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420C.NM1 is allowed.	03/27: CR 6289 is analysis only (no changes) - no revisit needed until implementation CR
X223.466.2420C.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM101 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM101 must be "82".	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM102 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM102 must be "1".	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.010	NM103	Rendering Provider Last or Organization Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM103 must be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.010	NM104	Rendering Provider First Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.020	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM104.030	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM104.040	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.466.2420C.NM104.050	NM104				277		CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.010	NM105	Rendering Provider Middle Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.010	NM107	Rendering Provider Name Suffix			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420C.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.020	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM107.030	NM107				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420C.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	
X223.466.2420C.NM107.040	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider		
X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM108 must be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.466.2420C.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.010	NM109	Rendering Provider Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.NM109 must be present when 2420C.NM108 is present.	
X223.466.2420C.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.466.2420C.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	The first position of 2420C.NM109 must be a "1".		
X223.466.2420C.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.466.2420C.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.466.2420C.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.469.2420C.REF.010	REF	RENDERING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2420C		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420C.NM1 is present and 2420C.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.469.2420C.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420C.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.469.2420C.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420C.REF must not be present.	Everyone but Trailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.	
X223.469.2420C.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF01 must be present.		
X223.469.2420C.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420C.REF01 must be "1G".		
X223.469.2420C.REF02.010	REF02	Rendering Provider Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420C.REF02 must be present.		
X223.469.2420C.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: 82 Rendering Provider	2420C.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X223.469.2420C.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.469.2420C.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.471.2420D.NM1.010	NM1	REFERRING PROVIDER NAME	2420D	1	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	NM1				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2420D.NM1 is allowed.		
X223.471.2420D.NM101.010	NM101	Entity Identifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM101 must be present.		
X223.471.2420D.NM101.020	NM101				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM101 must be "DN".		
X223.471.2420D.NM102.010	NM102	Entity Type Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM102 must be present.		
X223.471.2420D.NM102.020	NM102				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM102 must be "1".		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.010	NM103	Referring Provider Last Name			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM103 must be present.		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.020	NM103				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must contain at least one non-space character.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.471.2420D.NM103.030	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM103 must be 1-60 characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.040	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM103.050	NM103				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM103 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM103.060	NM103				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 504: "Entity's Last Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM104.010	NM104	Referring Provider First Name			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.020	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM104 must be 1-35 characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.030	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM104.040	NM104				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM104 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM104.050	NM104				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 505: "Entity's First Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM105.010	NM105	Referring Provider Middle Name or Initial			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.020	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM105 must be 1-25 characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.030	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM105.040	NM105				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM105 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM105.050	NM105				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 514: "Entity's Middle Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM106.010	NM106	Name Prefix			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.010	NM107	Referring Provider Name Suffix			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must contain at least one non-space character.		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.020	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2420D.NM107 must be 1-10 characters.		
X223.471.2420D.NM107.030	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider			
X223.471.2420D.NM107.040	NM107				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2420D.NM107 must be populated with accepted AN characters.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.471.2420D.NM107.050	NM107				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 125: "Entity's Name" EIC: DN Referring Provider		
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	NM108	Identification CodeQualifier			277	C	CSCC A8: "Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error" TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM108 must be present unless 2300.REF with REF01 = "P4" and REF02 is a valid VA identifier.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.020	NM108				277	C	CSCC A6: "Acknowledgement/Rejected for Missing Information..." TBD01: "Situational segment/element required for adjudication." EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM108 must be present.	Everyone butTrailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.471.2420D.NM108.030	NM108				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.NM108 must be "XX".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.010	NM109	Referring Provider Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.NM109 must be present when 2420D.NM108 is present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.020	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.NM109 must be valid according to the NPI algorithm.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.030	NM109				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 562: "Entity's National Provider Identifier (NPI)" EIC: DN Referring Provider	The first position of 2420D.NM109 must be a "1".	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.050	NM109				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310A.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM109.060	NM109				999	R	IK403 = I12: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2420D.NM109 must not = 2310F.NM109.	
X223.471.2420D.NM110.010	NM110	Entity Relationship Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM111.010	NM111	Entity Identifier Code			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.471.2420D.NM112.010	NM112	Name Last or Organization Name			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.474.2420D.REF.010	REF	REFERRING PROVIDER SECONDARY IDENTIFICATION	2420D		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" may be present when 2420D.NM1 is present and 2420D.NM109 is not present.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.020	REF				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." TBD02: "Payer specific restrictions on the number of repetitions"	Only 1 iteration of 2420D.REF with REF01 = "1G" is allowed.	Trailblazer Only 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF.030	REF				999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent "Not Used" Segment Present"	2420D.REF must not be present.	Everyone butTrailblazer. 01/20: Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.474.2420D.REF01.010	REF01	Reference Identification Qualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF01 must be present.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.474.2420D.REF01.020	REF01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2420D.REF01 must be "1G".		
X223.474.2420D.REF02.010	REF02	Referring Provider Secondary Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2420D.REF02 must be present.		
X223.474.2420D.REF02.020	REF02				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 133: "Entity's UPIN" CSC 560: "Entity's Additional/Secondary Identifier" EIC: DN Referring Provider	2420D.REF02 must be in format ANNNNN or AAANNN (where A is an alpha character and N is a numeric digit).		
X223.474.2420D.REF03.010	REF03	Description			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.474.2420D.REF04.010	REF04	REFERENCE IDENTIFIER			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.476.2430..010		LINE ADJUDICATION LOOP	2430	15	999	R	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"	Only 15 iterations of the 2430 loop are allowed.		
X223.476.2430.SVD.010	SVD	LINE ADJUDICATION INFORMATION	2430		999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.SVD is allowed.		
X223.476.2430.SVD01.010	SVD01	Payer Identifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD01 must be present.		
X223.476.2430.SVD01.020	SVD01				999	R	IK403 = 112: "Implementation Pattern Match Failure"	2430.SVD01 must = 2330B.NM109 (for the same payer).		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.010	SVD02	Service Line Paid Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD02 must be present.		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.020	SVD02				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD02 must be numeric.		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.030	SVD02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.040	SVD02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system"	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	2430.SVD02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050	SVD02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount"	2430.SVD02 must be >= 0.		
X223.476.2430.SVD02.060	SVD02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 643: "Service Line Paid Amount" CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions"	2430.SVD02 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.476.2430.SVD03.010	SVD03	COMPOSITE MEDICAL PROCEDURE IDENTIFIER								
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.010	SVD03-1	Product or Service IDQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-1 must be present.		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-1.020	SVD03-1				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2400.SVD03-1 must be "HP" or "HC".		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.010	SVD03-2	Procedure Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-2 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.020	SVD03-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 507: "HCPCS" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HC", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HCPCS Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid HCPCS reference must be available for this edit. 11/21: Revised edit
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	SVD03-2				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 513: "HIPPS Rate Code for services Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	When 2430.SVD03-1 = "HP", 2430.SVD03-2 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472".	Valid HIPPS Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-3.010	SVD03-3	Procedure Modifier			277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-3 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.010	SVD03-4	Procedure Modifier			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-4 is present, 2430.SVD03-3 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-4.020	SVD03-4				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-4 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.010	SVD03-5	Procedure Modifier			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-5 is present, 2430.SVD03-4 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-5.020	SVD03-5				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-5 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.010	SVD03-6	Procedure Modifier			999	R	IK403 = 2 "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD03-6 is present, 2430.SVD03-5 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-6.020	SVD03-6				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 453: "Procedure Code Modifier(s) for Service(s) Rendered" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD03-6 must be valid procedure modifier.	Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.010	SVD03-7	Procedure Code Description			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must contain at least one non-space character.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.020	SVD03-7				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD03-7 must be 1-80 characters.	
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.030	SVD03-7				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length Invalid" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.040	SVD03-7				999	E	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD03-7 must be populated with accepted AN characters.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.476.2430.SVD03-7.050	SVD03-7				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 511: "Invalid character" CSC 306: "Detailed description of service" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"		
X223.476.2430.SVD03-8.010	SVD03-8	Product/Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD04.010	SVD04	Product or Service ID			999	E	IK403 = I10: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.010	SVD05	Paid Service Unit Count			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.SVD05 must be present.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.020	SVD05				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD05 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030	SVD05				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 693: "Amount must be greater than or equal to zero" CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count" TBD22: "Line Adjudication Information"	2430.SVD05 must be >= 0.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.040	SVD05				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be 1 - 8 digits, excluding the decimal.	
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050	SVD05				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD05 must be an integer (whole number).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.010	SVD06	Bundled or Unbundled Line Number			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be numeric.	
X223.476.2430.SVD06.020	SVD06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.SVD06 must be a integer (no decimals).	Companion Guide Note needed.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	SVD06				999	R	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.SVD06 must 1 - 6 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.010	CAS	LINE ADJUSTMENT	2430		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.CAS may be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	CAS				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only 5 iterations of 2320.CAS are allowed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.010	CAS01	Claim Adjustment Group Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS01 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.020	CAS01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.CAS01 must be valid values.	
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030	CAS01				277	C	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 696: "Claim Adjustment Group Code" EIC: GB Other Insured	If 2430.CAS01 = "CR" then 2430B.DTP with DTP01 = "573" must be prior to 01/01/2012.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.010	CAS02	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS02 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS02.020	CAS02				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS02 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS03.010	CAS03	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.CAS03 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS03.020	CAS03				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS03 must be numeric.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.480.2430.CAS03.030	CAS03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.040	CAS03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS03 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.050	CAS03				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS03 must be >= -99,999,999.99 and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.480.2430.CAS03.060	CAS03				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.480.2430.CAS04.010	CAS04	Adjustment Quantity			999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS04 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS04.020	CAS04				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS04 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS05.010	CAS05	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS02 is present, 2430.CAS05 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS05.020	CAS05				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS05 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.480.2430.CAS06.010	CAS06	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS06 must be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.020	CAS06				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS06 must be numeric.		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.030	CAS06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.040	CAS06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2320.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.480.2430.CAS06.050	CAS06				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS06 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.480.2430.CAS06.060	CAS06				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS07.010	CAS07	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS07 may be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.020	CAS07				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2320.CAS07 must be 1-15 digits.	
X223.480.2430.CAS07.030	CAS07				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS07 must not = 0.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.
X223.480.2430.CAS08.010	CAS08	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS05 is present, 2430.CAS08 may be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS08.020	CAS08				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS08 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.
X223.480.2430.CAS09.010	CAS09	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS09 must be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.020	CAS09				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS09 must be numeric.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.030	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 must not = 0.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.040	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.050	CAS09				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS09 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.	
X223.480.2430.CAS09.060	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured		
X223.480.2430.CAS09.070	CAS09				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS09 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.010	CAS10	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS10 may be present.	
X223.480.2430.CAS10.020	CAS10				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS10 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.480.2430.CAS10.030	CAS10				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS10 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS011.010	CAS011	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS08 is present, 2430.CAS11 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS11.010	CAS11				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS11 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.480.2430.CAS12.010	CAS12	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS1 is present, 2430.CAS12 must be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.020	CAS12				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS12 must be numeric.		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.030	CAS12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.040	CAS12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS12 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.050	CAS12				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS12 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.480.2430.CAS12.060	CAS12				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.480.2430.CAS13.010	CAS13	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS13 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS13.020	CAS13				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS13 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS13.030	CAS13				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS13 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS14.010	CAS14	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS11 is present, 2430.CAS14 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS14.020	CAS14				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS14 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.480.2430.CAS15.010	CAS15	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS15 must be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.020	CAS15				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS15 must be numeric.		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.030	CAS15				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.040	CAS15				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS15 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.050	CAS15				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.480.2430.CAS15.060	CAS15				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.480.2430.CAS16.010	CAS16	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS16 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS16.020	CAS16				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS16 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS16.030	CAS16				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS16 must not = 0.		
X223.480.2430.CAS17.010	CAS17	Adjustment Reason Code			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS14 is present, 2430.CAS17 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS17.020	CAS17				277	C	CSCC A8 Acknowledgement / Rejected for relational field in error. CSC 521: Adjustment Reason Code CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS17 must be a valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code on the date in 2430.DTP03 when DTP01 = "573".	Valid Claim Adjustment Reason Code reference must be available for this edit.	
X223.480.2430.CAS18.010	CAS18	Adjustment Amount			999	R	IK403 = 2: "Conditional Required Data Element Missing"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS18 must be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.020	CAS18				999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430.CAS18 must be numeric.		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.030	CAS18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 must not = 0.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.480.2430.CAS18.040	CAS18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 697: "Too many decimal positions" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS18 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.050	CAS18				999	E	IK403 = 4: "Data Element Too Short" IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS15 must be >= -99,999,999.99. and <= 99,999,999.99.		
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	CAS18				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount" EIC: GB Other Insured			
X223.480.2430.CAS19.010	CAS19	Adjustment Quantity			999	R	IK403 = 10: "Exclusion Condition Violated"	If 2430.CAS17 is present, 2430.CAS19 may be present.		
X223.480.2430.CAS19.020	CAS19				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.CAS19 must be 1-15 digits.	01/08: Not brought into Core System, so no Medicare size limit is needed.	
X223.480.2430.CAS19.030	CAS19				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 694: "Amount must not be equal to zero" CSC 520: "Adjustment Quantity" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS19 must not = 0.		
X223.486.2430.DTP.010	DTP	LINE CHECK OR REMITTANCE DATE	2430		999	R	IK304 = I6: "Implementation Dependent Segment Missing"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.DTP must be present.		
X223.486.2430.DTP.020	DTP				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.DTP is allowed.		
X223.486.2430.DTP01.010	DTP01	Date /TimeQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP01 must be present.		
X223.486.2430.DTP01.020	DTP01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP01 must be "573".		
X223.486.2430.DTP02.010	DTP02	Date /Time FormatQualifier			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP02 must be present.		
X223.486.2430.DTP02.020	DTP02				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.DTP02 must be "D8".		
X223.486.2430.DTP03.010	DTP03	Adjudication or Payment Date			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.DTP03 must be present.		
X223.486.2430.DTP03.020	DTP03				999	R	IK403 = 8: "Invalid Date"	2430.DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format.		
X223.487.2430.AMT.010	AMT	REMAINING PATIENT LIABILITY	2430		999	R	IK304 = I9: "Implementation Dependent 'not used' Segment Present"	If 2430.SVD is present, 2430.AMT may be present.	pass-through, syntax only	
X223.487.2430.AMT.020	AMT				999	R	IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"	Only one iteration of 2430.AMT is allowed		
X223.487.2430.AMT01.010	AMT01	AmountQualifier Code			999	R	IK403 = 1: "Required Data Element Missing"	2430.AMT01 must be present.		
X223.487.2430.AMT01.020	AMT01				999	R	IK403 = 7: "Invalid Code Value"	2430.AMT01 must be "EAF".		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.010	AMT02	Non-Covered Amount			999	R	IK403 = 6: "Invalid Character in Data Element"	2430 .AMT02 must be numeric.		
X223.487.2430.AMT02.020	AMT02				999	E	IK403 = 5: "Data Element Too Long"	2430.AMT02 must be <= 99,999,999.99.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.487.2430.AMT02.030	AMT02				277	T	CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..." CSC 512: "Length invalid for receiver's application system" CSC 6: "Balance due from the subscriber" EIC: GB Other Insured	2430.CAS06 is limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.		
X223.487.2430.AMT03.010	AMT03	Credit/Debit Flag Code			999	E	IK403 = 110: "Implementation "Not Used" Element Present"	Must not be present.		
X223.488..SE.010	SE	TRANSACTION SET TRAILER			999	R	IK502: 2 "Transaction Set Trailer Missing".	SE must be present.		
X223.488..SE.020	SE				999	R		Only one iteration of SE is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one SE segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the GS.	
X223.488..SE01.010	SE01	Transaction Segment Count			999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be present.		
X223.488..SE01.020	SE01				999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be numeric.		
X223.488..SE01.030	SE01				999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must equal the transaction segment count.		
X223.488..SE01.040	SE01				999	R	IK502: 4 "Number of Included Segments Does Not Match Actual Count".	SE01 must be > 0.		
X223.488..SE02.010	SE02	Transaction Set Control Number			999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must be present.		
X223.488..SE02.020	SE02				999	R	IK502: 3 "Transaction Set Control Number in Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	SE02 must = ST02.		
X223.C9..GE.010	GE	Functional Group Trailer	—		999	R	AK905: 3 "Functional Group Trailer Missing"	GE must be present.		
X223.C9..GE.020	GE				999	R		Only one iteration of GE is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one GE segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 within the ISA.	
X223.C9..GE01.010	GE01	Number of Transaction Sets Included			999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be present.		
X223.C9..GE01.020	GE01				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be numeric.		
X223.C9..GE01.030	GE01				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must equal the number of transaction sets included in the functional group.		
X223.C9..GE01.040	GE01				999	R	AK905: 5 "Number of Included Transaction Sets Does Not Match Actual Count".	GE01 must be > 0.		
X223.C9..GE02.010	GE02	Group Control Number			999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must be present.		

837 - Institutional Edits

X223.C9..GE02.020	GE02				999	R	AK905: 4 "Group Control Number in the Functional Group Header and Trailer Do Not Agree".	GE02 must = GS06.		
X223.C10..IEA.010	IEA	Interchange Control Header			TA1	R	TA105: "023 Improper (Premature) End-of-File (Transmission)"	IEA must be present.		
X223.C10..IEA.020	IEA				TA1	R	TA105: 024 "Invalid Interchange Content".	Only one iteration of IEA is allowed.	This error means there can't be more than one IEA segment in this set, not that there can't be more than 1 in a physical file.	
X223.C10..IEA01.010	IEA01	Number of Included Functional Groups			TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be present.		
X223.C10..IEA01.020	IEA01				TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be numeric.		
X223.C10..IEA01.030	IEA01				TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must equal the number of functional groups included in the interchange.		
X223.C10..IEA01.040	IEA01				TA1	R	TA105: 021 "Invalid Number of Included Groups Value".	IEA01 must be > 0.		
X223.C10..IEA02.010	IEA02	Interchange Control Number			TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must be present.		
X223.C10..IEA02.020	IEA02				TA1	R	TA105: 001 "The Interchange Control Number in the Header and Trailer Do Not Match".	IEA02 must = ISA13		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Location	Change
All N/U Elements	Added a new row for a 277 instruction for each N/U element in the spreadsheet (946 rows).
ISA05	Added explicit values.
ISA07	Added explicit values.
GS	Changed the error code to an AK905 error code.
GS	Removed the miscellaneous note.
GS01	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.
GS01	Added explicit value and added 5010 value in column I.
GS02	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.
GS02	Added a new row for a 277 instruction.
GS02	Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000
GS03	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.
GS03	Added a new row for a 277 instruction.
GS03	Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000
GS04	Corrected typo.
GS04	Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.
GS04	Added a new row for a 277 instruction.
GS04	Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000
GS05	Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.
GS06	Added triad separators.
GS06	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.
GS07	Removed the IK403 error code, no replacement defined.
GS08	Changed the error codes to AK905 error codes.
ST	Corrected the typo.
ST	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.
ST	Removed the miscellaneous note.
ST01	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.
ST02	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.
ST02	Added a new row for a 277 instruction.
ST02	Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000
ST03	Corrected the typo.
ST03	Changed the error codes to AK502 error codes.
BHT	Added "999" in column J.
BHT01	Added explicit value.
BHT03	Added new rows for 277 instructions.
BHT03	Removed 277 edits since this is before loop 2000

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

BHT04	Added CSCC.
BHT04	Removed 277 edit since this is before loop 2000
BHT06	Added CSCC.
BHT06	Changed from 277 edit to 999 for invalid code value
1000A.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
1000A.NM104	Deleted 'If 1000A.NM102 is "1", 1000A.NM104 must be present' edit.
1000A.NM104	Added new rows for 277 instructions.
1000A.NM105	Added new rows for 277 instructions.
1000A.NM108	Added explicit value.
1000A.NM109	Added new row for a 277 instructions, added CSCC to existing 277.
1000A.PER01	Added explicit value.
1000A.PER02	Changed IK403 edit from 7 to 112
1000A.PER02	Added new rows for 277 instructions.
1000A.PER04	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
1000A.PER06	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
1000B.NM1	Added "999" in column J.
1000B.NM103	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
1000B.NM104	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
1000B.NM105	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM106	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM107	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM108	Added explicit value.
1000B.NM109	Added CSCC to existing 277.
1000B.NM109	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM110	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM111	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
1000B.NM112	Removed 277 edits since 277 does not contain an STC for the information source
2000A.HL	Removed the miscellaneous note.
2000A.HL03	Added explicit value.
2000A.HL04	Added explicit value.
2000A.PR01	Added explicit value.
2000A.PR02	Added explicit value.
2000A.PR03	Added CSCC.
2000A.CUR	Changed to the standard wording "must not be present."
2000A.CUR	Added CSCC.
2010AA.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AA.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AA.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AA.NM108	Changed all to 277/situational data required.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2010AA.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2010AA.NM109	Corrected location typo.
2010AA.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2010AA.N301	Corrected the location reference loop name.
2010AA.N302	Corrected the location reference loop and element names in edits and notes.
2010AA.N302	Deleted 'If 2010AA.N302 is present, 2010AA.N301 must be present' edit.
2010AA.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AA.N407	Added the element info in column B,C,D and E.
2010AA.N407	Added 2nd edit row.
2010AA.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AA.N301	Added CSCC.
2010AA.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AA.N302	Added CSCC.
2010AA.N402	Added CSCC.
2010AA.N403	Added CSCC.
2010AA.N404	Added CSCC.
2010AA.N407	Added CSCC.
2010AA.REF (EI)	Added explicit value.
2010AA.REF (EI)	Copied new edit from the Professional.
2010AA.REF02 (EI)	Added CSCCs.
2010AA.PER	Changed error code to I9.
2010AA.PER01	Added explicit value.
2010AA.PER02	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AA.PER04	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AA.PER06	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AA.PER08	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AB.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AB.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AB.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AB.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AB.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010AB.N302	Deleted 'If 2010AB.N302 is present, 2010AB.N301 must be present' edit.
2010AB.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010AB.N402	Added CSCCs.
2010AB.N403	Added CSCCs.
2010AB.N404	Added CSCCs.
2010AC Loop	Added CSCCs.
2000B.HL01	Changed the edit.
2000B.SBR01	Changed the edit, corrected location information and copied a new edit from the Professional.
2000B.SBR01	Added CSCCs.
2000B.SBR03	Added new row for a 277 instruction.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2000B SBR04	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2000B SBR09	Added CSCC.
2010BA.NM102	Added CSCC.
2010BA.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BA.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BA.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BA.NM104	Added CSCC.
2010BA.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BA.NM108	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010BA.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2010BA.NM108	Added CSCC.
2010BA.NM109	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2010BA.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010BA.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010BA.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BA.N402	Added CSCCs.
2010BA.N403	Added CSCCs.
2010BA.N404	Added CSCCs.
2010BA.DMG01	Added explicit value.
2010BA.DMG02	Added CSCC.
2010BA.REF (SY)	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010BA.REF (SY)	Added CSCCs.
2010BA.REF01 (SY)	Added explicit value.
2010BA.REF02 (Y4)	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010BB.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BB.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BB.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BB.NM109	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BB.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010BB.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2010BB.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2010BB.N402	Added CSCCs.
2010BB.N403	Added CSCCs.
2010BB.N404	Added CSCCs.
2010BB.REF (2U/EI/FY/NF)	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010BB.REF (2U/EI/FY/NF)	Added CSCCs.
2010BB.REF (G2)	Consolidated the rows.
2010BB.REF02 (G2)	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2000C Loop	Added CSCCs.
2000C.HL	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2000C.PAT	Changed to match the Professional edit.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2010CA.NM1	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010CA.N3	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010CA.N4	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010CA.DMG	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2010CA.REF	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2300.CLM01	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2300.CLM02	Added triad separators.
2300.CLM02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2300.CLM02	Added CSCCs.
2300.CLM05-1	Added CSCCs.
2300.CLM05-2	Added explicit value.
2300.CLM05-3	Added CSCCs.
2300.DTP02 (096)	Added explicit values.
2300.DTP01 (434)	Added explicit values.
2300.DTP01 (435)	Added explicit values.
2300.DTP03 (435)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2300.DTP03 (435)	Added CSCCs.
2300.DTP01 (050)	Added explicit values.
2300.CL101	Added CSCCs.
2300.CL102	Added CSCCs.
2300.CL103	Added CSCCs.
2300.PWK05	Switched the edit to "If 05 is present, 02 must be =....." and copied the error code from the Professional.
2300.PWK05	Added a new row with an explicit valid value.
2300.PWK06	Switched the edit to "If 06 is present, 02 must be =.....", copied the error code from the Professional, and corrected the location.
2300.PWK06	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.CN1	Removed the CN1 detail edits and copied the segment level info from the Professional.
2300.AMT01 (F3)	Added explicit value.
2300.AMT02 (F3)	Added explicit value.
2300.AMT02 (F3)	Added CSCCs.
2300.AMT03 (F3)	Copied the error code from the Professional, added triad separators.
2300.AMT03 (F3)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2300.REF01 (4N)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF01 (9F)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (9F)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.REF01 (G1)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (G1)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.REF01 (9A)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (9A)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.REF01 (9C)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (9C)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2300.REF01 (LX)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (LX)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.REF02 (LX)	Added CSCCs.
2300.REF01 (D9)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (D9)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.REF02 (D9)	Added CSCCs.
2300.REF01 (LU)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (LU)	Added CSCCs.
2300.REF01 (EA)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (EA)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.REF01 (P4)	Removed one edit row.
2300.REF01 (G4)	Added explicit value.
2300.REF02 (G4)	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.K301	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2300.NTE	Added new rows for 277 instructions.
2300.NTE01 (ADD)	Added explicit value.
2300.CRC01 (ZZ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI	Added new rows for 277 instructions to all the HI segments.
2300.HI (BK)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI (BJ)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI (PR)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI (BN)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI (DR)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI (BF)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI (BR)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI01-3 (BR)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI01-3 (BR)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI (BQ)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI01-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-3 (BQ)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI (BI)	Added CSCCs.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2300.HI01-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI01-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-1 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-3 (BI)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI (BH)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI01-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI01-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2300.HI09-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-1 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-3 (BH)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI (BE)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI01-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI01-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI02-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI03-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI04-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI05-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI06-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI07-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI08-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI09-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI10-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI11-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI12-1 (BE)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-5 (BE)	Added triad separators.
2300.HI (BG)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI01-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2300.HI08-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-1 (BG)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI (TC)	Changed the usage from R to S
2300.HI (TC)	Added CSCCs.
2300.HI01-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI02-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI03-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI04-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI05-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI06-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI07-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI08-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI09-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI10-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI11-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HI12-1 (TC)	Added explicit value.
2300.HCP02	Added triad separators.
2300.HCP03	Added triad separators.
2300.HCP04	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2300.HCP06	Changed to match the Professional edit.
2300.HCP07	Added triad separators.
2300.HCP08	Added standard "non-space" edit.
2300.HCP08	Corrected maximum length.
2310A.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310A.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310A.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310A.NM107	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310A.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2310A.NM108	Added CSCC.
2310A.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2310A.PRIV	Corrected segment name.
2310A.PRIV01	Added explicit value.
2310A.PRIV02	Added explicit value.
2310A.PRIV03	Added CSCC.
2310A.REF (1G)	Corrected segment name. Corrected location references in the edit.
2310A.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310A.REF01 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310B.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2310B.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310B.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310B.NM107	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310B.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2310B.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2310B.NM108	Added CSCC.
2310B.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2310B.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310B.REF01 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310B.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310C.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310C.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310C.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310C.NM107	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310C.NM108	Added explicit value.
2310C.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2310C.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2310C.NM108	Added CSCC.
2310C.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2310C.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310C.REF01 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310C.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310D.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310D.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310D.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310D.NM107	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310D.NM108	Added explicit value.
2310D.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2310D.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2310D.NM108	Added CSCCs, corrected the location reference.
2310D.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2310D.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310D.REF01 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310D.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310E.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310E.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310E.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310E.NM108	Added explicit value.
2310E.NM109	Deleted edit "2310E.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109".
2310E.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2310E.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2310E.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2310E.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310E.N402	Added CSCCs.
2310E.N403	Added CSCCs.
2310E.N404	Added CSCCs.
2310E.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310E.REF01 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310E.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310F.NM1	Changed iteration number to match 837 errata.
2310F.NM103	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2310F.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310F.NM104	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2310F.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310F.NM105	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2310F.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310F.NM107	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2310F.NM107	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2310F.NM108	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2310F.NM108	Added explicit value.
2310F.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2310F.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2310F.NM108	Added CSCCs, corrected the location reference.
2310F.NM109	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2310F.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2310F.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310F.REF01 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2310F.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2320.SBR01	Deleted the T-H edits
2320.SBR01	Added CSCC.
2320.SBR03	Corrected the maximum length.
2320.SBR03	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2320.SBR04	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2320.SBR09	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2320.SBR09	Added CSCC.
2320.CAS01	Added CSCC.
2320.CAS02	Added CSCC.
2320.CAS03	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2320.CAS03	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.CAS03	Added CSCC.
2320.CAS04	Added CSCC.
2320.CAS05	Added CSCCs.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2320.CAS06	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.CAS06	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS07	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS08	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS09	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2320.CAS09	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.CAS09	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS10	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS11	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS12	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2320.CAS12	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.CAS12	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS13	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS14	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS15	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2320.CAS15	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.CAS15	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS16	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS17	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS18	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2320.CAS18	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.CAS18	Added CSCCs.
2320.CAS19	Added CSCCs.
2320.AMT (D)	Deleted the T-H edits
2320.AMT (D)	Added CSCCs.
2320.AMT01 (D)	Added explicit value.
2320.AMT02 (D)	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2320.AMT02 (D)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.AMT02 (D)	Added CSCCs.
2320.AMT (EAF)	Added explicit value.
2320.AMT01 (A8)	Added explicit value.
2320.AMT01 (A8)	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.AMT02 (A8)	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA01	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA03	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA04	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA04	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA05	Corrected the maximum length.
2320.MIA05	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA06	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA06	Added CSCCs.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2320.MIA07	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA07	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA08	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA08	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA09	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA10	Corrected the maximum length.
2320.MIA10	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA11	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA11	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA12	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA12	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA13	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA13	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA14	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA14	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA15	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA16	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA16	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA17	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA17	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA18	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA18	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA19	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA19	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA20	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA22	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA23	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA21	Added CSCCs.
2320.MIA24	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MIA24	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA	Corrected segment name.
2320.MOA01	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2320.MOA01	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MOA01	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MOA02	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA03	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA04	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA05	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA06	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA07	Added CSCCs.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2320.MOA08	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MOA08	Added CSCCs.
2320.MOA09	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2320.MOA09	Added CSCCs.
2330A.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330A.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330A.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330A.NM106	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2330A.NM107	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330A.NM109	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330A.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2330A.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2330A.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330A.N402	Added CSCCs.
2330A.N403	Added CSCCs.
2330A.N404	Added CSCCs.
2330A.REF02	Added CSCCs.
2330B.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330B.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330B.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330B.N301	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2330B.N302	Added a new row for 277 instructions.
2330B.N401	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2330B.N402	Added CSCCs.
2330B.N403	Added CSCCs.
2330B.N404	Added CSCCs.
2330B.DTP (573)	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2330B.DTP01 (573)	Added explicit value.
2330B.DTP02 (573)	Added explicit value.
2330B.DTP03 (573)	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2330B.DTP03 (573)	Added CSCCs.
2330B.REF01 (2U, EI, FY, NF)	Added CSCCs.
2330B.REF01 (G1)	Added explicit value.
2330B.REF01 (9F)	Added explicit value.
2330B.REF01 (T4)	Added explicit value.
2330B.REF01 (F8)	Added explicit value.
2330C Loop	Added CSCCs.
2330D Loop	Added CSCCs.
2330E Loop	Added CSCCs.
2330F Loop	Added CSCCs.
2330G Loop	Added CSCCs.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2330H Loop	Added CSCCs.
2330I Loop	Added CSCCs.
2400 Loop	Added CSCCs.
2400.LX01	Added CSCCs.
2400.SV203	Added triad separators.
2400.SV203	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2400.SV205	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2400.SV207	Added triad separators.
2400.SV207	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2400.PWK	Corrected segment repetitions.
2400.PWK05	Copied the error code from P to I
2400.PWK05	Added explicit value.
2400.PWK06	Copied the error code from P to I
2400.PWK06	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2400.DTP (472)	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2400.DTP01 (472)	Added explicit value.
2400.DTP03 (573)	Added CSCCs.
2400.REF01 (6R)	Added explicit value.
2400.REF01 (9B)	Added explicit value.
2400.REF01 (9D)	Added explicit value.
2400.AMT01 (GT)	Added explicit value.
2400.AMT02 (GT)	Added triad separators.
2400.AMT01 (N8)	Added explicit value.
2400.AMT02 (N8)	Added triad separators.
2400.NTE01 (TPO)	Added explicit value.
2400.HCP	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2400.HCP02	Added triad separators.
2400.HCP03	Added triad separators.
2400.HCP04	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2400.HCP05	Added triad separators.
2400.HCP05	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2400.HCP06	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2400.HCP07	Added triad separators.
2400.HCP12	Added triad separators.
2410.LIN02	Added explicit value.
2410.CTP04	Changed to match the Professional edits. Added triad separators.
2410.CTP04	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2410.CTP04	Added CSCCs.
2410.REF (VY/XZ)	Added "pass-thru" note.
2420A.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420A.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2420A.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420A.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2420A.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2420A.NM108	Added CSCCs, corrected the location reference.
2420A.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2420A.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420A.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420B.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420B.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420B.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420B.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2420B.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2420B.NM108	Added CSCCs, corrected the location reference.
2420B.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2420B.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420B.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420C.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420C.NM104	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2420C.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420C.NM105	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2420C.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420C.NM108	Added explicit value.
2420C.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2420C.NM108	Changed "= 31" to "is a valid VA identifier".
2420C.NM108	Added CSCCs, corrected the location reference.
2420C.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2420C.REF (1G)	Changed error code.
2420C.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420C.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420D.NM1	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2420D.NM103	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420D.NM104	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420D.NM105	Added new row for a 277 instruction.
2420D.NM108	Added explicit value.
2420D.NM108	Changed to 277/situational data required.
2420D.NM108	Added CSCCs, corrected the location reference.
2420D.NM109	Added CSCCs.
2420D.REF (1G)	Added CSCC.
2420D.REF02 (1G)	Added CSCC.
2430.SVD01	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2430.SVD02	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

2430.SVD03-2	Corrected spelling of "modifier".
2430.SVD03-3	Corrected spelling of "modifier".
2430.SVD03-4	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2430.SVD03-4	Corrected spelling of "modifier".
2430.SVD03-5	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2430.SVD03-5	Corrected spelling of "modifier".
2430.SVD03-6	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2430.SVD03-6	Corrected spelling of "modifier".
2430.CAS	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2430.CAS02	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.CAS02	Added CSCC.
2430.CAS03	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2430.CAS03	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2430.CAS05	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.CAS05	Added CSCC.
2430.CAS06	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2430.CAS06	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2430.CAS08	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.CAS08	Added CSCC.
2430.CAS09	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2430.CAS09	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2430.CAS11	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.CAS11	Added CSCC.
2430.CAS12	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2430.CAS12	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2430.CAS14	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.CAS14	Added CSCC.
2430.CAS15	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2430.CAS15	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2430.CAS17	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.CAS17	Added CSCC.
2430.CAS18	Added 2nd CSC code (519).
2430.CAS18	Changed the CSC code to the code approved by the committee (697)
2430.DTP01 (573)	Added explicit value.
2430.DTP02 (573)	Added explicit value.
2430.DTP02 (573)	Changed to match the Professional error code.
2430.AMT (EAF)	Changed to match the Professional edits.
2430.AMT01 (EAF)	Added explicit value.
2430.AMT01 (EAF)	Deleted edit.
SE	Corrected location typo.
SE	Changed the error code to an AK502 error.

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

SE01	Changed the error code to an AK502 error.
SE02	Changed the error code to an AK502 error.
GE	Changed the error code to an AK905 error.
GE01	Changed the error code to an AK905 error.
GE02	Changed the error code to an AK905 error.
IEA	Changed to match the Professional error code.
IEA	Changed error code from 024 to 023
IEA01	Changed to match the Professional error code.
IEA02	Changed to match the Professional error code.
Amount Elements	Updated all monetary amounts to reflect flat file pictures of S9(8)V99
X223.364.2320.AMT02.060	Added the inclusion of the CAS amounts for balancing
X223.349.2310F.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.319.2310A.NM109.030	Removed edit for "2310A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.326.2310B.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2310B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.331.2310C.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2310C.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.336.2310D.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2310D.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.349.2310F.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2310F.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.456.2420A.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2420A.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.461.2420B.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2420B.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.466.2420C.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2420C.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.471.2420D.NM109.040	Removed edit for "2420D.NM109 must be a valid NPI on the Crosswalk when evaluated with 1000B.NM109."
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	Added MCS logic for editing SSNs
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.010	corrected incorrect reference to 2000B
X223.080.2000A.PRV02.020	corrected incorrect reference to 2000B
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.010	corrected incorrect reference to 2000B
X223.080.2000A.PRV03.020	corrected incorrect reference to 2000B
X223.084.2010AA.NM109.040	Removed \$ from edit description
X223.383.2330A.REF01.020	Corrected reference to 2330A rather than 2310A
X223.387.2330B.N402.010	Corrected reference to 2330B
X223.392.2330B.REF02	Corrected typos.
X223.435.2400.REF02	Corrected typos.
X223.341.2310E.NM103.060	Changed CSC 504 to 125
X223.090.2010AA.REF02.050	Remvoe Misc. Note for NPI
X223.071.1000A.NM109.030	Added entity identifier code
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	Changed usage from R to S
X223.087.2010AA.N301.070	Added "P O BOX" to valid values list
X223.087.2010AA.N302.010	Added data type, min/max, and usage
X223.087.2010AA.N302.060	Added "P O BOX" to valid values list
X223.143.2300.CLM02.070	Changed CSC from 178 to 400 "Claim is out of balance"
X223.149.2300.DTP.010	Final impatient claims are ones with a TOB Freq equal to '1' or '4'.
X223.151.2300.DTP03.040	Change CSC from 394 to 189

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X223.153.2300.CL102.030	Added "Source"
X223.175.2300.REF02	Added the min/max edits and must contain one char for consistency with other REF edits.
X223.369.2320.MIA05	Changed from 2330B.DTP03 whent DTP01="573" to 2300.DTP03 when DTP01="434"
X223.387.2330B.N403.010	Changed the references from 2330A to 2330B
X223.393.2330B.REF01.020	Change edit reference from SF to 9F
X223.433.2400.DTP01.010	Added data type, min/max, and usage
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	Removed " on a combined (facility and professional compenents) claim. "
X223.476.2430.SVD03-2.030	Added "on the date in 2400.DTP03 when DTP01 = "472"." for date checking for HIPPS codes.
X223.088.2010AA.N402.030	Added edit for valid state code
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030	Added edit for valid zip code
X223.097.2010AB.N402.030	Added edit for valid state code
X223.176.2300.K301.050	Corrected reference to K301 instead of REF02
X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020	Changed reference X223.349.2310E.NM1.010 to X223A1.12.2310F.NM1.020 due to change in repret for referring providers in the type 1 errata.
X223A1.23..GS08.010	Changed 5010 value from 005010X223 to 005010X223A1
X223A1.11..ST03.010	Changed 5010 value from 005010X223 to 005010X223A1
X223.068..BHT06.020	Added edit requiring value of "HC"
X223.424.2400.SV207.010	Removed edit requiring SV207 which cannot be determined if the provider had non-covered charges.
X223.313.2300.HCP12.030	Change reference in 5010 edit from 2400 to 2300
X223.313.2300.HCP12.040	Change reference in 5010 edit from 2400 to 2300
X223.313.2300.HCP12.050	Change reference in 5010 edit from 2400 to 2300
Topic Parking Lot	Removed. Issue tracked provide no guidance or benefit for the implementation of the CR
X223.C7..GS.020	Changed added disposition of "TA105: 024 Invalid GS Segment"
X223.C7..GS04 and GS05	Changed to TA1 rather than 999.
X223.358.2320.CAS06.050	Changed Accept/Reject to E
X223.358.2320.CAS09.050	Changed Accept/Reject to E
X223.358.2320.CAS15.050	Changed Accept/Reject to E
X223.364.2320.AMT02.020	Removed 5010 edit language
X223.365.2320.AMT02.020	Removed 5010 edit language
X223.365.2320.AMT02.040	Removed 5010 edit language
X223.366.2320.AMT02.030	Removed 5010 edit language
X223.366.2320.AMT02.040	Removed 5010 edit language
X223.366.2320.AMT02	Moved edit for invalid charater (277CA) after 999E for must be numeric (renumbered edits for AMT02)
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	Changed from 999R to 999E and added new 277CA edit for invalid character. Also renumbered remaining edits due to insert of new X223.364.2320.AMT02.040 edit.
X223.459.2420A.REF02.010	changed X12 min/max from 1-30 to 1-50
X223.081.2000A.CUR.010	Added new 999E edit for CUR segment as a not used for implementation error. This caused the current X223.081.2000A.CUR.010 edit to be pushed down to the second edit (.020) for the CUR segment.
X223.122.2010BB.NM107.020	Removed edit as 2010BB.NM107 is not used.
X223.476.2430.SVD06.040	Removed - Duplicate edit to X223.476.2430.SVD06.030
X223.109.2000B.SBR01.020	Changed R to E and swapped 030 and 040 edit to get corresponding 277 under 999E

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

All 277 rows	Added T & C to indicate errors which identified in the translator (T) and which errors are identified in the CEM (C)
X223.088.2010AA.N403.030 X223.097.2010AB.N403.030	Added check if N404 is not present then validate zip code
X223.464.2420B.REF01.020	Added note "Trailblazer Only"
X223.239.2300.HI.010	Added (not outpatient) per 6676 comment and Matts agreement
X223.242.2300.HI.010	Added (not outpatient) per 6676 comment and Matts agreement
X223.067..ST.020	changed edit to IK502: 1 "Transaction Set Not Supported".
X223.078.2000A.HL.020	changed edit to IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X223.097.2010AB.N402.010	changed to 999R
all appropriate 2310A NM1 elements	changed Attendee to Attending
	EIC - Entity Identifier Code added to #113 in the style sheet
	replaced all Entity Identifier Code occurrences to EIC
all appropriate 2300 HI elements	updated treatment code edits
X223.364.2320.AMT02.030	changed to 999R and deleted corresponding 277 (X223.364.2320.AMT02.040)
X223.365.2320.AMT02.030	changed to 999R and deleted corresponding 277 (X223.365.2320.AMT02.040)
X223.366.2320.AMT02.010	changed to 999R and deleted corresponding 277 (X223.366.2320.AMT02.040)
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	corrected Col F to OI03
X223.367.2320.OI03.010	corrected to X223.367.2320.OI03.010
X223.383.2330A.REF02.020	changed to CSC 148: "Entity's Social Security Number"
X223.433.2400.DTP01.020	deleted
X223.452.2410.CTP04.020	deleted
X223.471.2420D.NM1.020	changed to IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X223.476.2430.SVD05.050	changed to 999R and deleted corresponding 277 (X223.476.2430.SVD05.060)
X223.476.2430.SVD06.060	deleted
X223.C10..IEA.010	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA.020	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA01.010	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA01.020	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA01.030	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA01.040	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA02.010	added "R" to column P
X223.C10..IEA02.020	added "R" to column P
X223.169.2300.REF.010	changed to 999R IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X223.354.2320.SBR.010	added loop repeat of 10
X223.358.2320.CAS02.030	added CSC 516: Adjudication or Payment Date
X223.358.2320.CAS03.060	added CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"
X223.374.2320.MOA02.020	changed to 999E
X223.358.2320.CAS03.030	moved the 999E edit to follow the 999R editing
X223.358.2320.CAS06.030	moved the 999E edit to follow the 999R editing

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X223.358.2320.CAS09.030	moved the 999E edit to follow the 999R editing
X223.358.2320.CAS12.030	moved the 999E edit to follow the 999R editing
X223.358.2320.CAS15.030	moved the 999E edit to follow the 999R editing
X223.358.2320.CAS18.030	moved the 999E edit to follow the 999R editing
X223.364.2320.AMT02.010	moved the 999R edit to be before the 999E editing
X223.365.2320.AMT02.010	moved the 999R edit to be before the 999E editing
X223.366.2320.AMT02.	Corrected the edit numbering
X223.380.2330A.N301.020	moved the 999R edit to be before the 999E editing
X223.442.2400.HCP02.020	Added 999R edit for Must be numeric
X223.442.2400.HCP03.010	Added 999R edit for Must be numeric
X223.442.2400.HCP07.010	Added 999R edit for Must be numeric
X223.442.2400.HCP12.030	Added 999R edit for Must be numeric
X223.442.2400.HCP12	Added 277CA T edit for greater then 0 and number of decimal positions
X223.476.2430.SVD02.050	Moved the 277CA edit to follow the 999E edit
X223.109.2000B.SBR04	fixed all edits
2330C - 2330I	changed to CSCC A7: "Acknowledgement /Rejected for Invalid Information..."
X223.441.2400.NTE02.040	removed EIC
X223.441.2400.NTE02.060	removed EIC
X223.476.2430.SVD05.040	changed to 999R
X223.442.2400.HCP10.030	changed to When 2400.HCP10 = "HP", 2400.HCP10 must be a valid HIPPS Skilled Nursing Facility Rate Code.
global	Changed all TBD10 to CSC 127: "Entity's Phone Number"
global	Changed all TBD011 to CSC 53: "Entity ID Number" EIC: "PR"
global	Changed all TBD013 to CSC 702: "Repriced Claim Reference Number"
global	Changed all TBD016 to CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number"
global	Changed all TBD020 to CSC 153: "Entity's ID Number"
X223.476.2430.SVD05.030	Changed TBD023 to CSC 608: "Paid Service Unit Count"
X223.078.2000A..010	added IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"
X223.078.2000A..020	IK304 = 4: "Loop Occurs Over Maximum Times"
X223.078.2000B..010	added IK304 = I7: "Implementation Loop Occurs Under Minimum Times"
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.010	changed to 277C
X223.084.2010AA.NM108.020	changed to 277C
X223.326.2310B.NM108.010	changed to TBD01
X223.326.2310B.NM108.020	Changed to 277C
X223.331.2310C.NM108.010	changed to TBD01
X223.331.2310C.NM108.020	Changed to 277C
X223.336.2310D.NM108.010	changed to TBD01
X223.336.2310D.NM108.020	Changed to 277C
X223.349.2310F.NM108.010	changed to TBD01
X223.349.2310F.NM108.020	Changed to 277C
X223.456.2420A.NM108.010	Changed to CSCC A8
X223.461.2420B.NM108.010	Changed to CSCC A8

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

X223.466.2420C.NM108.010	Changed to CSCC A8
X223.471.2420D.NM108.010	Changed to CSCC A8
X223.480.2430.CAS.020	Changed to IK304 = 5: "Segment Exceeds Maximum Use"
X223.480.2430.CAS18.060	added CSC 519: "Adjustment Amount"
X223.480.2430.CAS01.030	added EIC: GB Other Insured
global	sync'd up claim and line level CAS segments
X223.097.2010AB.N403.020	Changed to 277C

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

Date		
07/19/09		
06/09/09		
06/09/09		
05/03/09		
06/09/09		
05/03/09		
06/09/09		
05/03/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		
05/03/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		
04/21/09		
05/03/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		
05/03/09		
04/22/09		
05/03/09		
05/03/09		
05/03/09		
04/21/09		
05/03/09		
06/09/09		
05/03/09		
05/03/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		
04/21/09		
05/03/09		
04/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

07/21/09		
08/11/09		
07/21/09		
08/11/09		
07/19/09		
07/16/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
07/16/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/21/09		
08/11/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		
07/19/09		
08/11/09		
08/11/09		
08/11/09		
04/21/09		
04/21/09		
08/11/09		
08/11/09		
08/11/09		
08/11/09		
06/09/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/27/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

05/04/09		
04/27/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
06/09/09		
07/16/09		
07/19/09		
06/09/09		
06/09/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
05/03/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/16/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/21/09		
04/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
04/21/09		
04/27/09		
07/21/09		
04/27/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/27/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

04/26/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/21/09		
07/19/09		
04/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
07/21/09		
04/22/09		
06/07/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

04/23/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/22/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
04/22/09		
04/26/09		
06/09/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/27/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/22/09		
04/22/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
04/22/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/22/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
05/03/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/09/09		
04/22/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/22/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/22/09		
06/07/09		
06/07/09		
04/22/09		
06/07/09		
06/09/09		
04/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/21/09		
07/19/09		
05/04/09		
04/23/09		
07/21/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/26/09		
04/22/09		
04/22/09		
04/26/09		
04/22/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
04/22/09		
04/22/09		
04/23/09		
04/27/09		
06/07/09		
07/21/09		
06/04/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

07/19/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/19/09		
04/26/09		
07/19/09		
04/26/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
04/27/09		
05/04/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
05/03/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
07/19/09		
04/23/09		
04/27/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

06/04/09		
06/04/09		
04/26/09		
06/04/09		
04/26/09		
06/04/09		
04/26/09		
06/04/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/26/09		
07/21/09		
04/26/09		
06/07/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/26/09		
04/26/09		
04/23/09		
04/23/09		
04/26/09		
05/03/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
10/30/09		
11/02/09		
11/02/09		
11/02/09		
11/02/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/03/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/04/09		

Change Log
Changes to the version included for POC Review

11/04/09		
11/04/09		
11/05/09		
11/05/09		
11/05/09		
11/05/09		
11/16/09		

Balancing

CLM	CLAIM INFORMATION		1	R	2300	1								
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	CLM02 must equal the sum of 2430 CAS amounts and 2320 CAS amounts and 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D).				
CLM02	Total Claim Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If no 2430 SVD amounts or 2430 CAS amounts are present, CLM02 must equal the sum of 2320 AMT02 (when AMT01=D) and 2320 CAS amounts.				
AMT	COB PAYER PAID AMOUNT		1	S	2320									
AMT02	Payer Paid Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (when AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If only SVD amounts are present (no CAS amounts present) 2320.AMT02 (AMT01=D) must = the sum of all 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.			
SV2	INSTITUTIONAL SERVICE LINE		1	R	2400									
SV203	Line Item Charge Amount	R	1-18	R				277	CSC 672: "Other Payer's payment information is out of balance"	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV203 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.	If SVD and 2430 CAS amounts are present, 2400.SV203 must = the sum of all 2430.CAS amounts plus 2430.SVD02 amounts when the value in 2430.SVD01 is the same as the value in 2330B.NM109.			Companion guide note needed - only 1 payer prior to MEDICARE

Style Sheet

Style Sheet									
Assumptions									
1	<p>Commercial EDI Translators will perform the following editing / validation of EDI submissions:</p> <p>EDI syntax integrity validation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Valid Segments (e.g. valid segment identifier, number of elements, delimiters) 2. Segment order (as defined by the X12 / NCPDP standard) 3. Element Attributes (e.g. X12 usage, repetitions, data type, and min/max size) 4. Numeric element validation (e.g. leading minus signs, decimal points for R data types) 5. X12 / NCPDP syntactical rules <p>HIPAA syntax integrity validation based upon adopted specifications (X12 / NCPDP)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat maximums for segments, loops, elements (when repeating element are used) 2. Used and un-used qualifiers, (internal) codes, elements, and segments 3. Intra-segment situational data elements (e.g. DTP for auto accident becomes required when CLM011-1 or CLM11-2 is "AA" or "OA") <p><i>THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE VALIDATION OF EXTERNAL CODE SOURCES (to be validated in the CEM).</i></p> <p><i>Commercial EDI translators must refer to the Edits Spreadsheet to determine what action to take relative to syntax integrity compliance errors. If no reference is found in the Edits Spreadsheet for the compliance error the transaction set should be rejected with a 999R. These rejections should be tracked for potential inclusion within the Edits Spreadsheet.</i></p>								
2	<p>Numeric and Decimal Data Type Elements</p> <p>In the definition of the transaction flat file, each numeric or decimal data type element will have both an alphanumeric picture clause (e.g. PIC X(18)) and a redefined numeric picture clause (e.g. PIC S9(8)V99). If the numeric picture clause is shorter than the alphanumeric picture clause a filler field will be used to fill the balance of the field length.</p> <p>Commercial EDI Translators will initialize the alphanumeric picture clause with spaces in the flat file. During EDI translation of numeric or decimal data elements the flat file field will be zero fill and justify the numeric value appropriately for the associated numeric picture clause. By doing so the CEM will be able to determine if the data element was not present (space filled) or when it was present with the correct value (zero filled).</p> <p>e.g. CLM02 Total Submitted Charges</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP</td> <td style="width: 50%;">PIC X(18).</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-REDEF REDEFINES CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES</td> <td>PIC S9(8)V99.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-FILLER</td> <td>PIC X(8).</td> </tr> </table>	05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP	PIC X(18).	05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-REDEF REDEFINES CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP.		10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES	PIC S9(8)V99.	10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-FILLER	PIC X(8).
05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP	PIC X(18).								
05 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-REDEF REDEFINES CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-GROUP.									
10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES	PIC S9(8)V99.								
10 CLM02-TOTAL-SUBMITTED-CHARGES-FILLER	PIC X(8).								
3	<p>The Edit Identifier consists of the following fields separated by periods.</p> <p>TR3 Identifier TR3 Page reference for the segment identified TR3 Loop ID (if there is no loop ID there will be two periods together) Segment ID and Element Position Edit Number (within the Segment ID / Element Position)</p>								

Style Sheet

4	<p>The Accept / Reject column can contain one of four values:</p> <p>for 999 (Implementation Acknowledgements) R - Reject will cause the transaction set (ST-SE) to be rejected back to the submitter E - Accept for further processing will cause the transaction set (ST-SE) to be passed on to the CEM where additional validation can occur and reject individual claims for both syntax and business reasons. NOTE: <i>If the 999E is for usage of a "Not Used" element only a 999E will be generated and sent back to the submitter. No corresponding 277 will be created in the flat file for this type of error.</i></p> <p>For 277 (Implementation Acknowledgements) T - The error is identified in the translator and a STC records is added to the 837 flat file following the segment that had the error C - The error will be identified in the CEM where the 277CA flat file will be generated and include the business error found.</p>
100	<p>If a segment/element/composite is required, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates it must be present. If a segment/element/composite is not used, based on either guide usage or by situational rule interpretation, there will be an edit that indicates that it must not be present. If a segment/element/composite does not have either of those explicit notations, the edits listed will apply when the segment/element/component is present.</p>
101	<p>Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be ≥ 0 means that negative numbers are not allowed. Any numeric value with an edit that indicates it must be > 0 means that neither zero nor negative numbers are allowed. If neither of these explicit edit are present, negative, zero, and positive numbers are allowed.</p>
102	<p>If a segment is repeated at the same location with different qualifiers, the segment edit will include a qualifier clause (Only one iteration of 2300.HI with HI01-1 = "DR" is allowed), otherwise the segment edit will just include the number of iterations allowed (Only one iteration of 2310C.NM1 is allowed).</p>
103	<p>The Front End translators will determine billing criteria (inpatient, outpatient, POA, etc.) based on the NUBC manual. Specific criteria will not be included in this document.</p>
104	<p>The 999 will be used whenever possible; the 277 will be used when there is no 999 error code and for external code set messages.</p>
105	<p>When CMS does not use a segment for internal processing the spreadsheet will include basic syntax edit and the segment will be processed as "store and forward", except for the Patient Level loop. A submission that includes the Patient Level loop will be rejected at the translator level.</p>
106	<p>Conditional statements regarding inclusion or exclusion of segment/element/composites will be included when they can be consistently enforced by a transaction receiver. In the absence of a consistently enforceable criteria, no edit will be included to control inclusion/exclusion.</p>
107	<p>If the data for an AN element/composite is from an external code list, the standard AN edits will not be included.</p>
108	<p>Format definitions, rules, restrictions, guidance, or instructions published by the code set owner of an external code set must be met for a code from an external code set to be noted as "valid".</p>
109	<p>Valid dates - dates must be valid according to the calendar for the specific year. Only 01 - 12 are valid for the month positions of the date field. If month is "01", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "02", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 28, except during leap years (2008 was a leap year, leap years occur every 4 years) when the day positions may be populated with 01 - 29. If month is "03", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "04", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "05", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "06", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "07", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "08", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "09", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "10", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31. If month is "11", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 30. If month is "12", the day positions may be populated with 01 - 31.</p>
110	<p>Edits restricting a date field from being a "future date" should be evaluated against the date the file was received.</p>

Style Sheet

111	The words "digit" or "digits" in an edit implies numeric content. The words "character" or "characters" in an edit implies alphanumeric content. 12/11/2008
112	If an edit references a numeric value (must be >=, <= or = with a numeric limitation) implies a numeric content requirement so the standard numeric check will not be included.
113	CSC - Claim Status Code CSCC - Claim Status Category Code EIC - Entity Identifier Code

Style Sheet

General Style				
N4	Enter an explicit edit for NM104, NM105 and NM106 when when NM102 is "2".	Example: If 2330A.NM102 is "2", 2330A.NM104, 2330A.NM105, and 2330A.NM107 must not be present.	IK403 = 113	

Segment level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Depends on claim info	Required segment missing.	Example text: 2310E.NM1 must be present when the location of the service is different than the location in Loop 2010AA.	IK304 = 16	
Depends on the presence of another segment	Required segment missing.	Example text: If 2310E.N3 is present, 2301E.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 16	
Element Errors	Segment has element errors.		IK304 = 8	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Repeats	Loop level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 4	
Repeats	Segment level - maximum occurs exceeded.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 5	
Repeats	Loop level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 17	
Repeats	Segment level - implementation guide required minimum occurs not present.	Example - Only one iteration of 2010AA is allowed.	IK304 = 18	
Usage	Segment ID not recognized.		IK304 = 1	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment unexpected.		IK304 = 2	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must be present - required segment.	Example - 2010AA.N4 must be present.	IK304 = 3	
Usage	Must not be present - segment not in the transaction.		IK304 = 6	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Segment out of sequence.		IK304 = 7	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = 14	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Example - Must not be present.	IK304 = 19	

Style Sheet

Element level edits				
Cat	Desc.	Edit text	Edit #	Notes
Attributes	Invalid character in element.	Must be numeric.	IK403 = 6	N0 and R data types
Attributes	No significant character in the element.	Must contain at least one non-space character.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid character in the element.	Must be populated with accepted AN characters.	IK403 = 6	AN
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there are multiple qualifiers use the generic statement. "Must be valid values."	IK403 = 7	ID
Attributes	Invalid code value.	When there is only one qualifier, list the qualifier: Example: 1000A.NM108 must be "46".	IK403 = 7	ID
Content	Implementation pattern match failure. (Format doesn't match expected format.)		IK403 = I12	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals D8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date or format.	If DTP02 equals RD8, then DTP03 must be a valid date in CCYYMMDD-CCYYMMDD format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 8	
Date/Time	Invalid date/time or format.	If DTP02 equals DT, then DTP03 must be a valid date/time in CCYYMMDDHHMM format	IK403 = 9	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Dollar Amt	Dollar amount exceeded.	Must be <= 99999999.99	IK403 = 5	amount maximum depends on data element length or implementation guide constraints.
Dollar Amt	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Dollar Amt	dollar amounts with decimal values allowed.	Limited to 0, 1 or 2 decimal positions.	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than or equal to zero.	Must be >= 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element must be greater than zero.	Must be > 0	277	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element exceeds maximum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 4	too short
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element less than minimum length.	must be # - ## digits.	IK403 = 5	too long
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly, or invalid length.	must be # - ## digits, excluding the decimal.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Numeric element not formatted correctly.	When a decimal is used in <<field name>>, the maximum digits to the right of the decimal is #.	IK403 = 5	
Non Dollar Numeric	Non-numeric data in a numeric element.	Must be numeric	IK403 = 6	
Sizing	Element less than minimum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 4	Too short
Sizing	Element exceeds maximum length.	Must be X - X characters	IK403 = 5	Too long
Usage	Required element missing.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	

Style Sheet

Usage	Must be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must be present.	IK403 = 1	
Usage	Conditional Required Data Element missing.		IK403 = 2	
Usage	Too many data elements		IK403 = 3	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Exclusion Condition Violated		IK403 = 10	
Usage	Too many repetitions		IK403 = 12	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Too many components		IK403 = 13	Not a spreadsheet assigned error.
Usage	Must not be present - not used element.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Must not be present per the implementation guide situational rules.	Must not be present	IK403 = I10	
Usage	Implementation too few repetitions.		IK403 = I11	
Usage	Implementation Dependent "not used" element present.		IK403 = I13	
External Code Source		Valid <code set name>> reference must be available for this edit. Example: Valid Procedure Code Modifier reference must be available for this edit.		This is not an edit, it's a reminder of when a verification/reference table is required.